



**HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE
SURVEY AND
SURVEY OF INCOME AND
HOUSING:
USER GUIDE,
AUSTRALIA, 2015-16
(cat no. 6503.0)**

PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

Group Questionnaire

Module 0	Dwelling Location	DWLG	5
Module 0.1	Dwelling Structure	DWELSTR	6-7
Module 1	Household Spokesperson	HSPOKEP	8
Module 2	This Property	THISPROP	9
Module 2.1.1	Caravan Land – Tenure	CLAND	10
Module 2.1.1.1	Caravan Land – Rent Payments	CRENT	11-12
Module 2.1.1.2	Caravan Land – Purchase Details	CVANPUR	13-14
Module 2.2	Dwelling	DWELTEN	15-16
Module 2.2.1	Dwelling – Rent Payments	DWELRENT	17-23
Module 2.2.2	Owner/Buyer Rates and Taxes	RATAXS	24-28
Module 2.2.2.1	Whether Dwelling and Land Bought Separately	DWELANSEP	29
Module 2.2.2.1.1	Separate Land Payments	SEPLANPAY	30-31
Module 2.2.2.2	Dwelling/Dwelling and Land Purchase Details	DWELANPUR	32-37
Module 2.2.2.3	Other Members HH Tenure	OTHHTEN	38-40
Module 2.3	Household Bills	HLDBILL	41-43
Module 2.3.1	Solar Energy Used In Household	HENGY	44-45
Module 2.4	Household Insurance	HLDINSU	46-48
Module 2.5	Alterations, Additions and Renovations	ALTERAT	49-50
Module 2.6	Repairs and Maintenance to this Dwelling	DWELREP	51-52
Module 3	Other Property	OTHPROP	
Module 3.1	Value of Other Property	OPVAL	53-55
Module 3.2	Investment Filter	INFIL	56-57
Module 3.2.1	Other Property Expenses	OPEXP	58-60
Module 3.2.2	Repairs and Maintenance to Other Property	OPREP	61-62
Module 3.2.3	Other Property Alterations or Additions	OPALT	63-64
Module 3.2.4	Other Property Insurance	OPINSU	65-66
Module 3.3	Other Property Purchases	OPPUR	67-69
Module 3.4	Other Property Sales	OPSAL	70-72
Module 4	Repairs, Maintenance and Household	SERVICES	
Module 4.1	Repairs and Maintenance of Household Appliances	ITEM	73-74
Module 4.2	Household Services	HSER	75-76
Module 4.3	Telephone, Internet Service Provider and Pay TV Accounts	PHONE	77-83
Module 5	Consumer Durables	DURABLES	
Module 5.1	Household Appliances	APP	84-87
Module 5.2	Household Furniture	FURN	88-89
Module 5.3	Household Floor Coverings	FLOO	90-91
Module 5.4	Household Warranties	HOUSWAR	92-93

Module 6	Travel	TRAVEL	
Module 6.1	Travel – Domestic	TRVLDOM	94-96
Module 6.2	Travel – International	TRVLINT	97-99
Module 7	Vehicles	VEHICLES	
Module 7.1	Value of Vehicles	VEHVALU	100
Module 7.2	Vehicle Insurance and Registration	VEHREGINS	101-103
Module 7.3	Purchases and Sales	VEHPURSAL	104-107
Module 7.4	Crash or Damage Repairs	VEHREPS	108-111
Module 7.5	Licences	LICE	112
Module 8	Education	EDUCATION_GQ	
Module 8.1	Education Payments	EDUPAY	113-115
Module 8.2	Help Payments	EDUHECS	116-118
Module 9	Health and Personal Insurance	HEALTH	
Module 9.1.1	Private Health Insurance and Ambulance Cover	PHI	119-121
Module 9.2	Health Services	HSV	122-125
Module 9.3	Personal Insurance and Superannuation	PINSUP	126-130
Module 9.4.1	Health Care Cards	HCCS	131
Module 10	Loans	LOANS	
Module 10.1	Loans Mortgage Filter	FILTER	132
Module 10.2	Housing Finance and Personal Loans	FIACE	133-137
Module 10.2.1	Loan Statement Filter	STFIL	138
Module 0.2.1.1	Loan Statement	STAT	139-144
Module 0.2.1.2	All In One Loan and Loan Statement	AIOSTAT	145-147
Module 0.2.1.3	No Statement	NOSTAT	148-151
Module 0.2.1.4	All in One Loan and No Statement	AIONOSTAT	152-154
Module 10.3	Rental Property Loans	RENTLOAN	155-156
Module 10.4	Investment Loans	INVLOAN	157-158
Module 10.5	Household Credit Cards	CREDCARD	159-161
Module 10.6	Account Charges	CHRGs	162-163
Module 11	Deduction	DEDUCTIONS	
Module 11.1	Account and Pay Deductions	ACCPAY	164-166

CONTENTS

Individual Questionnaire

Module 1	Education	EDUCATION_IQ	
Module 1.1	School Attendance	ATSCHO	169
Module 1.2	Educational Attainment	EDATTA	170-171
Module 1.3	Current Study	CURSTUD	172
Module 2	Current Labour Force	EMPLOYMENT	
Module 2.1	Whether Has A Job	HASJOB	173-174
Module 2.2	Job Details	JOB D	175-176
Module 2.3	Second Job Details	SECJOB	177-178
Module 2.4	Hours Usually Worked – One Job	HOURSU	179
Module 2.4.1	Hours Usually Worked – More Than One Job	HOURALL	180-181
Module 2.5	Looking For Work	LOOK	182-183
Module 2.6	Availability To Work	AVAIL	184-185
Module 3	Income	INCOME	
Module 3	Income – End Point	INCOME END POINT	186
Module 3	Income	INCOME	187
Module 3.1	Income From Main Job	WSEINC	188-190
Module 3.1.4	Salary Sacrifice	SALSAC	191-195
Module 3.1.5	Non-Cash Benefits	NONCASH	196-197
Module 3.2	Income From Second Job	SECIN	198-199
Module 3.3	Previous Financial Year Income	PREVINC	200
Module 3.4	Business Income	BUSINC	201-205
Module 3.5	Business Income – Current Financial Year	CURBUSINC	206-208
Module 3.6.1	Severance, Termination and Redundancy Pay	STRP	209-211
Module 3.6.2	Paid Parental Leave Scheme	PPL	212-214
Module 3.7	Family Tax Benefit	FAMBEN	215-218
Module 3.8	Age Pension	AGEPE	219-220
Module 3.9	Pensions and Allowances	PENAL	221-227
Module 3.10	Previous Financial Year Pensions and Allowances	PREVPEN	228-234
Module 3.11	Scholarships	SCHOL	235-236
Module 3.12	Superannuation	SUPER	237-240
Module 3.12.0.1	Super Lump Sums	SLUMPS	241-242
Module 3.12.1	Silent Partner	SILENT	243-244
Module 3.12.2	Trust Income	TRUST	245-246
Module 3.13	Income From Interest and Investments	INTER	247-253
Module 3.14	Income From Rental Properties	RENTI	254-256
Module 3.14.1	Income From Rental Properties – Current Financial Year	CURRENTI	257-259
Module 3.15	Regular Income	REGIN	260
Module 3.15.1	Workers' Compensation	COMPO	261
Module 3.15.2	Lump Sums	LUMPSMS	262
Module 3.16	Previous Financial Year Other Regular Income	PREVREGIN	263
Module 3.16.1	Financial Support – Family Members	FINSUPP	264-265
Module 3.17	Other Sources of Income	SOUIN	266-268
Module 3.18	Value of Other Assets Nec	VALOTH	269
Module 3.19	Payments to Persons Not In The Household	PAYOUTHH	270-272

Module 3.21	Family Changes	FAMCHG	273
Module 4	Children's Questions	CHILDREN	
Module 4.1	Children's Education	CHEDUC	274-275
Module 5	Financial Stress	FINANCIAL	
Module 5.1	Introductory Module – Financial Stress	FINST	276-278
Module 7	Child Care	CHCARE	
Module 7	Child Care	CHCARE	279-290
Module 7.1	Child Care Unmet Demand / Potential Labour Supply	UNMETCC	291-293
Module 8	Private Hospital Cover	PRIVHCOV	
Module 8	Private Patient Hospital Cover	PRIVHCOV	294
Module 9	Disability	DISAB	295-297
Module 10	Ethnicity	ETHNIC	298-300

DWELLING LOCATION
(DWLG)
Module 0 (All households)

Incoming Population: All Households

Question/Field	To Question
DWLGQ01	
<i>xOperationmode</i>	
1. Interview	
2. Home editing	→ DWELSTR_Q01

**DWELLING STRUCTURE
(DWELSTR)
Module 0.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
DWELSTR_Q01 <i>Code best description of location of selected dwelling.</i> 1. Caravan park 2. Marina 3. Manufactured home estate 4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) 5. Other (including residential dwelling blocks, farms, etc.)	DWELSTR_Q02
DWELSTR_Q02 <i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i> <u>Separate house</u> 11. Separate house <u>Semi-detached, row or terrace house, townhouse</u> 12. one storey 13. two or more storeys <u>Flat or apartment</u> 14. in a 1 or 2 storey block 15. in a 3 storey block 16. in a 4 or more storey block 17. attached to a house <u>Other Dwelling</u> 18. Caravan, Cabin, Houseboat 19. Improvised home, Tent, Sleepers out 20. House or flat attached to a shop, office, etc.	DWELSTR_Q02SG
DWELSTR_Q02SG 1. If DWLG_Q01=1 2. If DWLG_Q01=2	1. DWELSTR_Q03SG 2. Exit/End of module
DWELSTR_Q03SG 1. If DWELSTR_Q02=18 2. Else	1. DWELSTR_Q03 2. DWELSTR_Q04SG
DWELSTR_Q03 <i>Code best description of selected dwelling.</i> 1. Caravan 2. Cabin 3. Houseboat	DWELSTR_Q05ASG

DWELSTR_Q04SG 1. If DWELSTR_Q01 = 1 or 3 2. Otherwise	1. DWELSTR_Q05 2. DWELSTR_Q05ASG
DWELSTR_Q05 <i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i> 1. Manufactured home 2. Other	DWELSTR_Q05ASG
DWELSTR_Q05ASG 1. If SIH Housing Topic collection 2. Otherwise	1. DWELSTR_Q06 2. End of Module

**HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON
(HHSPOKEP)
Module (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>HHSPOKEP_Q01</p> <p>Who is the best person to be able to answer questions about the financial situation of your household?</p> <p><i>Pick person from list and schedule first interview with this person.</i></p> <p>Picklist of <u>in-scope</u> respondents 18+ years.</p>	<p>HHSPOKEP_Q02SG</p>
<p>HHSPOKEP_Q02SG</p> <p>1. If interview with person selected in HHSPOKEP_Q01</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE</p> <p>2. INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE</p>

**THIS PROPERTY
(THISPROP)
Module 2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
THISPROP_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
THISPROP_Q02 [Are you / Is anyone in this household] a partner in, or the owner of, a business? 1. Yes 5. No	End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

**CARAVAN LAND - TENURE
(CLAND)
Module 2.1.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>CLAND_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about the <u>(land / site)</u> for your [dwel].</p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you/anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. CLAND_Q04 5. CLAND_Q02</p>
<p>CLAND_Q02</p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] being rented by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. End of Module 5. CLAND_Q03</p>
<p>CLAND_Q03</p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] occupied rent free?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>End of Module</p>
<p>CLAND_Q04</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or <u>secured</u> loans on the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**CARAVAN LAND - RENT PAYMENTS
(CRENT)
Module 2.1.1.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
CRENT_Q01 What was the last rent payment for your (land / site)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/R → CRENT_Q04 Value → CRENT_Q02
CRENT_Q02 What period did the payment cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	CRENT_Q03
CRENT_Q03 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	CRENT_Q04
CRENT_Q04 Does this payment include rent for your [dwel]? 1. Yes 5. No	CRENT_Q04ASG
CRENT_Q04A 1. If CRENT_Q01 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. CRENT_Q05
CRENT_Q05 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CRENT_Q6A 5. End of Module
CRENT_Q06A Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance? <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	CRENT_Q06

<p>CRENT_Q06</p> <p>[Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how / How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>
--	-----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

CARAVAN LAND - PURCHASE DETAILS
(CVANPUR)
Module 2.1.1.2 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
CVANPUR_Q01 Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years? 1. Yes 4. No	1. CVANPUR_Q02 5. End of Module
CVANPUR_Q02 When did you sign the contract to buy this land? 1. Month / Year 2. Don't know	1. CVANPUR_Q03 2. CVANPUR_Q05
CVANPUR_Q03 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> 01..12	CVANPUR_Q04
CVANPUR_Q04 <i>Enter year as YYYY</i>	CVANPUR_Q05
CVANPUR_Q05 Was this land purchased with a mortgage or loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CVANPUR_Q06 5. CVANPUR_Q07
CVANPUR_Q06 What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	CVANPUR_Q07
CVANPUR_Q07 What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	CVANPUR_Q08

CVANPUR_Q08 Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CVANPUR_Q10 5. CVANPUR_Q10ASG
CVANPUR_Q09 Question intentionally left blank.	
CVANPUR_Q10 What was your share of the purchase price? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999 999	CVANPUR_Q11SG
CVANPUR_Q10ASG 1. If CVANPUR_Q07 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R and CVANPUR_Q8=5 2. If CVANPUR_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R / NIL 3. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. End of Module 3. CVANPUR_Q11
CVANPUR_Q11 Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CVANPUR_Q12 5. End of Module
CVANPUR_Q12 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	End of Module

**DWELLING TENURE
(DWELTEN)
Module 2.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To question
DWELTEN_Q01 The next few questions are about this [dwel]. How many bedrooms are there in this [dwel]? <i>Enter number of bedrooms.</i> <i>If studio apartment/bedsitter, code '0'.</i> 0...99	DWELTEN_Q02
DWELTEN_Q02 Is this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. DWELTEN_Q07 5. DWELTEN_Q03
DWELTEN_Q03 (Is this [dwel]) rented by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. DWELTEN_Q11SG 5. DWELTEN_Q04
DWELTEN_Q04 (Is this [dwel]) being purchased under a shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. DWELTEN_Q07 5. DWELTEN_Q05 6. DWELTEN_Q05
DWELTEN_Q05 (Is this [dwel]) occupied under a life tenure scheme? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. DWELTEN_Q07 5. DWELTEN_Q06 6. DWELTEN_Q06
DWELTEN_Q06 (Is this [dwel]) occupied rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	DWELTEN_Q11SG

DWELTEN_Q07 [Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or secured loans on this [dwel]? 1. Yes 5. No	DWELTEN_Q09SG
DWELTEN_Q09SG 1. If DWELTEN_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. DWELTEN_Q09 2. DWELTEN_Q11SG
DWELTEN_Q09 Is this dwelling being purchased under a shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	DWELTEN_Q11SG
DWELTEN_Q11SG 1. If household type = 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 99 2. Otherwise	1. DWELTEN_Q11 2. End of Module
DWELTEN_Q11 Which person(s) in the household is/are the [primary tenure person(s)]? <i>Picklist shows all persons 15+ in household.</i> <i>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> Select name(s) from pick list.	End of Module

**DWELLING - RENT PAYMENTS
(DWELRENT)
Module 2.2.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
DWELRENT_Q01SG 1. If CRENT1 (Households whose rent covers both site and dwelling) 2. If DWELTEN8 (Households who own or partly own dwelling) and CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 3. If DWELTEN4 (Households who occupy the dwelling rent free) and DWELSTR_Q2 not = 19 (Improvised homes, Tents, Sleepers out) 4. Otherwise	1. DWELRENT_Q07 2. DWELRENT_Q12 3. DWELRENT_Q07 4. DWELRENT_Q02
DWELRENT_Q02 What was [your / this household's] last rent payment for this [dwel]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i> 0..999 999	Ctrl K/R → DWELRENT_Q07 Value → DWELRENT_Q03
DWELRENT_Q03 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	DWELRENT_Q04
DWELRENT_Q04 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	DWELRENT_Q05
DWELRENT_Q05 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. DWELRENT_Q05A 5. DWELRENT_Q07

<p>DWELRENT_Q05A</p> <p>Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q06</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q06</p> <p>[Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how / How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q07</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q07</p> <p>[Who do [you/members of this household] pay rent to for this [dwel]?/Who provides this [dwel] to [you/members of this household] rent free?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H6.</i></p> <p>11. Real estate agent 12. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person not in the same household</u> 13. Parent / Other relative 14. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Caravan Park</u> 15. Owner of caravan park / Manager of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u> 16. Defence Housing Authority 17. Government 18. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u> 19. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group 20. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>11.DWELRENT_Q09SG 12.DWELRENT_Q09SG 13.DWELRENT_Q09SG 14.DWELRENT_Q09SG 15.DWELRENT_Q09SG 16.DWELRENT_Q09SG 17.DWELRENT_Q09SG 18.DWELRENT_Q09SG 19.DWELRENT_Q09SG 20.DWELRENT_Q08</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter 'other' person / agency [rent paid to / who provides the dwelling rent free]</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q09SG</p>

DWELRENT_Q09SG 1. If DWELTEN4 (Households who occupy the dwelling rent free) 2. If DWELSTR_Q02 = 18 (caravan, cabin, houseboat) or DWELSTR_Q02 = 19 (improvised home, tent, sleepers out) 3. Otherwise	1. DWELRENT_Q12 2. DWELRENT_Q11SG 3. DWELRENT_Q10
DWELRENT_Q10 Do you rent the [dwel] furnished or unfurnished? 1. Furnished 2. Unfurnished	DWELRENT_Q11SG
DWELRENT_Q11SG 1. If CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 2. Otherwise	1. DWELRENT_Q17SG 2. DWELRENT_Q12
DWELRENT_Q12 In the last 12 months have you paid any water consumption bills? 1. Yes 5. No	1. DWELRENT_Q13 5. DWELRENT_Q16
DWELRENT_Q13 How much did you pay in the last 12 months? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i> 1..999 999	Ctrl K/R → DWELRENT_Q16 Value → DWELRENT_Q14
DWELRENT_Q14 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. DWELRENT_Q15 5. DWELRENT_Q16
DWELRENT_Q15 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i> 1..999 999	DWELRENT_Q16

<p>DWELRENT_Q16</p> <p>Do you make any rates, land tax or body corporate payments as part of your [rental agreement / rent free tenancy agreement]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q17SG</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q17SG</p> <p>1. If DWELTEN8 (Households who own or partly own dwelling) or DWELTEN4 (Households who occupy the dwelling rent free)</p> <p>2. If Housing Topic collection</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. DWELRENT_Q18 3. End of Module</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q18</p> <p>Which of these best describes [your/members of this household's] current renting arrangements?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H7.</i></p> <p>1. 12 month lease 2. 6 month lease 3. Other fixed period lease 4. Month by month basis 5. Indefinite tenure (other than lease) 6. No formal lease or tenure 7. Other</p>	<p>1. DWELRENT_Q19 2. DWELRENT_Q19 3. DWELRENT_Q19 4. DWELRENT_Q20 5. DWELRENT_Q20 6. DWELRENT_Q20 7. DWELRENT_Q20</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q19</p> <p>How many months are left on the lease or tenure?</p> <p><i>Enter number of months If period is less than one month, code as 1 month. If period is greater than 36 months, code as 36 months Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1...36</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q20</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q20</p> <p>Did [you/members of this household] have to pay a bond before moving into this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. DWELRENT_Q21 5. DWELRENT_Q22 6. DWELRENT_Q22</p>

<p>DWELRENT_Q21</p> <p>How much bond was paid?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1..999 997</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q22</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q22</p> <p>Has the amount of rent [you / members of this household] pay changed since you first occupied this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. DWELRENT_Q23 5. DWELRENT_Q26 6. DWELRENT_Q26</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q23</p> <p>When did the amount of rent paid last change?</p> <p><i>Enter month and year as reported (MMYYYY).</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i></p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q24</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q24</p> <p>What were the reasons for that change?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. CPI index change 2. Change in income 3. New lease 4. Very low vacancy rates/ tight rental market 5. Dwelling refurbished/ upgraded 6. Landlord keen to retain tenant 7. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → DWELRENT_Q26</p> <p>1. DWELRENT_Q26 2. DWELRENT_Q26 3. DWELRENT_Q26 4. DWELRENT_Q26 5. DWELRENT_Q26 6. DWELRENT_Q26 7. DWELRENT_Q25</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q25</p> <p><i>Enter other reason.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q26</p>

<p>DWELRENT_Q26</p> <p>Are [you / members of this household] provided with any of these items or any other item as part of your household's rental arrangement?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H8</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cleaning 2. Laundry services 3. Availability of pool 4. Availability of gym 5. Lawn mowing/ gardening 6. Secure parking 7. Building security 8. Other (please specify) 9. Nothing provided 	<p>Ctrl K/R → DWELRENT_Q28</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELRENT_Q28 2. DWELRENT_Q28 3. DWELRENT_Q28 4. DWELRENT_Q28 5. DWELRENT_Q28 6. DWELRENT_Q28 7. DWELRENT_Q28 8. DWELRENT_Q27 9. DWELRENT_Q28
<p>DWELRENT_Q27</p> <p>What is the other item that [you /members of this household] have been provided with?</p> <p><i>Enter description of other item.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>DWELRENT_Q28</p>
<p>DWELRENT_Q28</p> <p>Do [you / members of this household] provide any of these items or any other item, as part of your household's rental arrangement?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H9</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. House cleaning (professional cleaning) 2. Lawn mowing/ gardening 3. Babysitting/ child minding 4. Companion etc. 5. Renovations 6. Repairs and maintenance 7. Look after house/ land for absent owner 8. Other (please specify) 9. Nothing provided 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELRENT_Q30 2. DWELRENT_Q30 3. DWELRENT_Q30 4. DWELRENT_Q30 5. DWELRENT_Q30 6. DWELRENT_Q30 7. DWELRENT_Q30 8. DWELRENT_Q29 9. End of Module

DWELRENT_Q29 What is the other item that [you / members of this household] have provided or that forms part of your rental arrangement? <i>Enter description of other item.</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters	DWELRENT_Q30
DWELRENT_Q30 Is the rent reduced because you provide these services? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	END of Module

**OWNER/BUYER RATES AND TAXES
(RATAXS)
Module 2.2.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
RATAXS_Q01A 1. COWN 2. Otherwise	1. RATAXS_Q25 2. RATAXS_Q01
RATAXS_Q01 Do you pay any of these? <i>Show prompt card H10</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>If water and general council rates are billed separately, both 1 and 2 should be entered, separated by a space.</i> 1. Water rates 2. General council rates 3. Combined water and general council rates 5. No / none of these	1. RATAXS_Q02 2. RATAXS_Q05SG 3. RATAXS_Q09 5. RATAXS_Q13
RATAXS_Q02 [Excluding any amount already reported as water consumption payments, how / How] much was your last water and sewerage payment for this [dwel]? <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. None	Ctrl K/R→ RATAXS_Q05SG 1. RATAXS_Q03 2. RATAXS_Q05SG
RATAXS_Q03 <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> 1..999 999 999	RATAXS_Q04
RATAXS_Q04 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	RATAXS_Q05

RATAXS_Q05 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	RATAXS_Q05SG
RATAXS_Q05SG 1. If RATAX_Q01 = 2 2. If RATAX_Q02 = K,R or 2	1. RATAXS_Q06 2. RATAXS_Q13
RATAXS_Q06 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q06_Q09_Q14_Q18) How much was your last general council rates payment for this [dwel]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/R → RATAXS_Q13 Value → RATAXS_Q07
RATAXS_Q07 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q07_Q10_Q15_Q19) What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	RATAXS_Q08
RATAXS_Q08 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q08_Q11_Q16_Q20) <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	RATAXS_Q13
RATAXS_Q09 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q06_Q09_Q14_Q18) How much was your last total water and general council rates payment for this [dwel]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/R → RATAXS_Q13 Value → RATAXS_Q10
RATAXS_Q10 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q07_Q10_Q15_Q19) What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.@</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	RATAXS_Q11

RATAXS_Q11 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q08_Q11_Q16_Q20) <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	RATAXS_Q13
RATAXS_Q12 Question intentionally left blank	
RATAXS_Q13 Did you make any Body corporate payments for this [dwel] in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No	1. RATAXS_Q14 5. RATAXS_Q17
RATAXS_Q14 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q06_Q09_Q14_Q18) What was your last payment? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/R → RATAXS_Q17 Value → RATAXS_Q15
RATAXS_Q15 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q07_Q10_Q15_Q19) What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	RATAXS_Q16
RATAXS_Q16 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q08_Q11_Q16_Q20) <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	RATAXS_Q17
RATAXS_Q17 Did you pay any land tax for this [dwel] in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No	1. RATAXS_Q18 5. RATAXS_Q21SG

<p>RATAXS_Q18 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q06_Q09_Q14_Q18)</p> <p>What was your last payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → RATAXS_Q21SG</p> <p>Value → RATAXS_Q19</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q19 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q07_Q10_Q15_Q19)</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>RATAXS_Q20</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q20 (Blaise Tag: RATAXS_Q08_Q11_Q16_Q20)</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) 	<p>RATAXS_Q21SG</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q21SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If RATAXS_Q04 (BlaiseQ3) >0 or RATAXS_Q08 (BlaiseQ6) >0 or RATAXS_Q11 (BlaiseQ9) >0 or RATAXS_Q16 (BlaiseQ14) >0 or RATAXS_Q20 (BlaiseQ18) >0 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RATAXS_Q22 2. RATAXS_Q24SG
<p>RATAXS_Q22</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments be / Was or will this payment be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H11</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined water and general council rates 2. Water and sewerage rates 3. General council rates 4. Body Corporate 5. Land Tax 6. No / None 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RATAXS_Q23 2. RATAXS_Q23 3. RATAXS_Q23 4. RATAXS_Q23 5. RATAXS_Q23 6. RATAXS_Q24SG

<p>RATAXS_Q23 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	
<p>RATAXS_Q24SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If CLAND1 and DWELTEN8 2. If DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) 3. If DWELTEN9 (households under a life tenure arrangement) 4. If DWRENT1 (Renting Households who pay rates/taxes as part of rental agreement) 5. Otherwise 	<p>RATAXS_Q24SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RATAXS_Q25 2. End of Module 3. End of Module 4. End of Module 5. RATAXS_Q25
<p>RATAXS_Q25</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of this [dwel] if you sold it tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>RATAXS_Q26</p>
<p>RATAXS_Q26</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of this [dwel]?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. RATAXS_Q27 5. End of Module
<p>RATAXS_Q27</p> <p>What is your estimate of this household's share of the sale price (of this [dwel])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To Question
<p>DWELANSEP_Q01</p> <p>Were your [dwel] and land bought separately?</p> <p><i>If dwelling is flat / apartment, check if bought without land. If yes, enter code 6.</i></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p> <p>6. Not applicable</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**SEPARATE LAND PAYMENTS
(SEPLANPAY)
Module 2.2.2.1.1 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
SEPLANPAY_Q01 Did you sign the contract to buy this land in the last 3 years? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SEPLANPAY_Q02 5. End of Module
SEPLANPAY_Q02 When did you sign the contract for the land? 1. Month / Year 2. Don't know	1. SEPLANPAY_Q03 2. SEPLANPAY_Q05
SEPLANPAY_Q03 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> 01..12	SEPLANPAY_Q04
SEPLANPAY_Q04 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>	SEPLANPAY_Q05
SEPLANPAY_Q05 Was the land purchased with a mortgage or loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SEPLANPAY_Q06 5. SEPLANPAY_Q07
SEPLANPAY_Q06 What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this land? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..99 999 999	SEPLANPAY_Q07

SEPLANPAY_Q07 What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	SEPLANPAY_Q08
SEPLANPAY_Q08 Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SEPLANPAY_Q10 5. SEPLANPAY_Q11
SEPLANPAY_Q09 Question intentionally left blank.	
SEPLANPAY_Q10 What was your share of the purchase price? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/R → End of Module Value → SEPLANPAY_Q11
SEPLANPAY_Q11 Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SEPLANPAY_Q12 5. End of Module
SEPLANPAY_Q12 How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	End of Module

**DWELLING/DWELLING AND LAND PURCHASE DETAILS
(DWELANPUR)
Module 2.2.2.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
DWELANPUR_Q01 When did you buy this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]? 1. Year 2. Built dwelling 3. Didn't purchase or build	1. DWELANPUR_Q02 2. DWELANPUR_Q02 3. End of Module
DWELANPUR_Q02 <i>Enter year as YYYY. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> 1900...2014	DWELANPUR_Q3SG
DWELANPUR_Q03SG 1. If DWELANPUR_Q02 < or = 3 years from current year of interview 2. Otherwise	1. DWELANPUR_Q04 2. DWELANPUR_Q16ASG
DWELANPUR_Q04 <i>Enter month as MM.</i> 01..12	DWELANPUR_Q04A
DWELANPUR_Q04A 1. If purchased or built in last 3 years 2. Otherwise	1. DWELANPUR_Q05 2. DWELANPUR_Q16ASG
DWELANPUR_Q05 Was this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land] purchased with a mortgage or loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. DWELANPUR_Q06 5. DWELANPUR_Q07
DWELANPUR_Q06 What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]? <i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	DWELANPUR_Q07

<p>DWELANPUR_Q07</p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q08</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. DWELANPUR_Q10 5. DWELANPUR_Q10ASG</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q09</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>DWELANPUR_Q10ASG</p> <p>1. If DWELANPUR_Q07>0 and DWELANPUR_Q08=5 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. DWELANPUR_Q11 2. DWELANPUR_Q13SG</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q10</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>0 → DWELANPUR_Q13SG</p> <p>Ctrl K/R → DWELANPUR_Q13SG</p> <p>Value>0 → DWELANPUR_Q11</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q11</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. DWELANPUR_Q12 5. DWELANPUR_Q13SG</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q12</p> <p>How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q13SG</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q13SG</p> <p>1. If DWELANPUR_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. DWELANPUR_Q15 2. DWELANPUR_Q14</p>

<p>DWELANPUR_Q14</p> <p>Was the [dwel] new when you bought it?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q15</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q15</p> <p>Is this the first time you have owned a home?</p> <p><i>"Yes" should be coded only if all persons in the household who have a share in the ownership of the [dwel] are first home buyers.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q16ASG</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q16ASG</p> <p>1. If Housing Topic collection and DWELANPUR_Q03SG=2 2. If Housing Topic collection and DWELANPUR_Q05SG=2 3. If Housing Topic collection and DWELANPUR_Q16=1 4. If Housing Topic collection and DWELANPUR_Q16=5 5. Otherwise if SIH or HES selection</p>	<p>1. DWELANPUR_Q23 2. DWELANPUR_Q23 3. DWELANPUR_Q16 4. DWELANPUR_Q23 5. End of Module</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q16</p> <p>The next few questions are about monetary assistance you received to purchase this dwelling.</p> <p>Did you receive any monetary assistance to purchase this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. DWELANPUR_Q17 5. DWELANPUR_Q19 6. DWELANPUR_Q19</p>

<p>DWELANPUR_Q17</p> <p>What were all the sources of monetary assistance?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H12</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. First Home Owners Grant 2. State/Territory Government grant 3. State/Territory Government concessions or exemptions 4. Contribution from employer 5. Gift –family/friends 6. Sale of former home 7. Sale of car/other possessions 8. Inheritance 9. Other monetary assistance (please specify) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELANPUR_Q19 2. DWELANPUR_Q19 3. DWELANPUR_Q19 4. DWELANPUR_Q19 5. DWELANPUR_Q19 6. DWELANPUR_Q19 7. DWELANPUR_Q19 8. DWELANPUR_Q19 9. DWELANPUR_Q18
<p>DWELANPUR_Q18</p> <p>What is the other source of monetary assistance?</p> <p><i>Enter description</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q19</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q19</p> <p>Did you have a deposit for this dwelling?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELANPUR_Q20 5. DWELANPUR_Q23
<p>DWELANPUR_Q20</p> <p>What was the size of the deposit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q21</p>

<p>DWELANPUR_Q21</p> <p>What were all the sources of the deposit?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. First Home Owners Grant 12. State/Territory Government grant 13. Contribution from employer 14. Savings 15. Gift –family/friends 16. Loan – family/friends 17. Loan – other informal source 18. Loan – formal source e.g. bank 19. Sale of former home 20. Sale of car/other possessions 21. Inheritance 22. Other (please specify) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. DWELANPUR_Q23 12. DWELANPUR_Q23 13. DWELANPUR_Q23 14. DWELANPUR_Q23 15. DWELANPUR_Q23 16. DWELANPUR_Q23 17. DWELANPUR_Q23 18. DWELANPUR_Q23 19. DWELANPUR_Q23 20. DWELANPUR_Q23 21. DWELANPUR_Q23 22. DWELANPUR_Q22
<p>DWELANPUR_Q22</p> <p>What is the other source of your home deposit?</p> <p><i>Enter description</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q23</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q23</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If DWELTEN7 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELANPUR_Q24 2. End of Module
<p>DWELANPUR_Q24</p> <p>The next few questions are about the loan for this property.</p> <p>Since January [date], have you refinanced the loan on this property?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELANPUR_Q25 5. DWELANPUR_Q27

<p>DWELANPUR_Q25</p> <p>What were the reasons for refinancing?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Better interest rate 2. Better loan conditions 3. Extension to the dwelling 4. Renovation (e.g. kitchen, bathroom) 5. Consolidating debt 6. Business related 7. Other purchase 8. Other (please specify) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELANPUR_Q27 2. DWELANPUR_Q27 3. DWELANPUR_Q27 4. DWELANPUR_Q27 5. DWELANPUR_Q27 6. DWELANPUR_Q27 7. DWELANPUR_Q27 8. DWELANPUR_Q26
<p>DWELANPUR_Q26</p> <p><i>Enter other reason for financing.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q27</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q27</p> <p>What is the remaining term of this loan contract?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (months/years) covered.</i> <i>Record full (months/years)</i></p> <p>1...40</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q28</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q28</p> <p><i>Select (months/years)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Months 2. Years 	<p>End of Module</p>

**OTHER MEMBERS HH TENURE
(OTHHTEN)
SIH Module 2.2.2.3**

Question/Field	To Question
OTHHTEN_Q01SG <i>Need to exclude person(s) identified as [primary tenure persons] - from DWELTEN_Q11</i> 1. If all persons aged 15+ in the household were identified in DWELTEN_Q11 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. OTHHTEN_Q02
OTHHTEN_Q02 [[I would now like to ask you about [your tenure/ the tenure of other people in the household]]. [Tenure describes the conditions under which you or other people in this household occupy this dwelling.] <START LOOP> [Do you / Does (name of person)] pay board to live here? 1. Yes 5. No	1. OTHHTEN_Q06 5. OTHHTEN_Q03
OTHHTEN_Q03 [Do you / Does (name of person)] pay rent to live here? 1. Yes 5. No	1. OTHHTEN_Q06 5. OTHHTEN_Q04
OTHHTEN_Q04 [Do you / Does (name of person)] live here rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	1. OTHHTEN_Q06 5. OTHHTEN_Q05
OTHHTEN_Q05 What is [your / (name of person's)] current tenure? <i>Enter description</i> Allow text entry 100 characters	End of Module

<p>OTHHTEN_Q06</p> <p>[Who [do you / does [name of person]] pay [rent / board] to? / Who provides your dwelling to [you/(name of person)] rent free?]</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H14</i></p> <p><i>Picklist of landlord type</i></p> <p>Real estate agent</p> <p>11. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person living in the same household</u></p> <p>12. Parent / Other relative</p> <p>13. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Person not in the same household</u></p> <p>14. Parent / Other relative</p> <p>15. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Caravan park</u></p> <p>16. Owner of caravan park / Manager of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u></p> <p>17. Defence Housing Authority</p> <p>18. Government</p> <p>19. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u></p> <p>20. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group</p> <p>21. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>11. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>12. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>13. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>14. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>15. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>16. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>17. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>18. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>19. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>20. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>21. OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>22. OTHHTEN_Q07</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q07</p> <p><i>Enter 'other' person / agency [rent paid to / who provides the dwelling to you rent free]</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>OTHHTEN_Q07B</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q07B</p> <p>1. If Rent free (Othhten_Q04=1)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of module</p> <p>2. OTHHTEN_Q08</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>What was [your / (name of person's)] last [rent / board] payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>Value → OTHHTEN_Q09</p>

<p>OTHHTEN_Q09</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>OTHHTEN_Q10</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q10</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Week(s) Month(s) <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD BILLS (HLDBILL) Module 2.3 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
HLDBILL_Q01 The next few questions are about household bills. Does this household use gas? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HLDBILL_Q02 5. HLDBILL_Q08
HLDBILL_Q02 Is it mains gas or LPG / bottled gas? <i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses@i</i> 1. Mains gas 2. LPG / bottled gas	HLDBILL_Q04
HLDBILL_Q03 Question intentionally left blank	
HLDBILL_Q04 <START LOOP> How much was your last payment for [type]? <i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0..9 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → HLDBILL_Q08 Value → HLDBILL_Q05
HLDBILL_Q05 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	HLDBILL_Q06
HLDBILL_Q06 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	HLDBILL_Q08
HLDBILL_Q07 Question intentionally left blank	

HLDBILL_Q15SG 1. If HLDBILL_Q04>0 or HLDBILL_Q08>0 or HLDBILL_Q12>0 or HLDBILL_Q14>0 2. Otherwise	1. HLDBILL_Q16 2. End of Module
HLDBILL_Q16 [Were or will any of these payments be / Was or will this payment be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? <i>Show prompt card H15.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Mains gas 2. LPG / bottled gas 3. Electricity 4. Heating oil 5. Firewood 6. No / None of these	1. HLDBILL_Q17 2. HLDBILL_Q17 3. HLDBILL_Q17 4. HLDBILL_Q17 5. HLDBILL_Q17 6. End of Module
HLDBILL_Q17 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT 3) <START LOOP> How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [bills]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	End of Module

**SOLAR ENERGY USED IN HOUSEHOLD
(HENGY)
Module 2.3.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>HENGY_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about the use of Solar energy in your home.</p> <p>Thinking about solar energy, does this [dwel] have solar panels to generate electricity?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. HENGY_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
<p>HENGY_Q02</p> <p>Is the solar electricity power system in this [dwel] connected to the electricity grid or stand-alone?</p> <p>1. Connected to grid 2. Stand-alone (not connected) 3. Waiting for connection 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. HENGY_Q03 2. End of Module 3. End of Module 6. HENGY_Q03</p>
<p>HENGY_Q03</p> <p>What is the capacity of the solar electricity power system?</p> <p><i>Enter number of kiloWatts of system. Allow for decimal points to be entered Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.0..100 000.0</p>	<p>HENGY_Q04</p>
<p>HENGY_Q04</p> <p>Thinking about [your/your household's] last electricity payment, how much was credited as a feed-in tariff for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>HENGY_Q05</p>
<p>HENGY_Q05</p> <p>How many Kilowatt Hours (kWh's) did the feed-in tariff relate to?</p> <p><i>Enter number of kWh's If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 99 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**HOUSEHOLD INSURANCE
(HLDINSU)
Module 2.4 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
HLDINSU_Q01SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1. HLDINSU_Q11B 2. HLDINSU_Q02
HLDINSU_Q02 [Do you / does anyone in this household] pay for any of these types of insurance for this [dwel]? <i>Show prompt card H13</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed, Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Personal belongings insurance 5. No / None of these	1. HLDINSU_Q04 2. HLDINSU_Q04 3. HLDINSU_Q04 4. HLDINSU_Q03 5. HLDINSU_Q014
HLDINSU_Q03 <i>Enter a brief description of the items covered by the personal belongings policy.</i> Allow text entry of up to 60 characters	HLDINSU_Q04
HLDINSU_Q04 (Blaise Tag: HLDINSU_Q4) <START LOOP> How much was your last payment for [type]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	Ctrl K/Ctrl R → HLDINSU_Q07SG Otherwise → HLDINSU_Q05
HLDINSU_Q05 What period did this cover? <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	HLDINSU_Q06

HLDINSU_Q06 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	HLDINSU_Q07SG
HLDINSU_Q07SG 1. If HLDINSU_Q2 = 3 or 1 2. Otherwise	1. HLDINSU_Q08 2. HLDINSU_Q09
HLDINSU_Q08 How much are your household contents insured for under this policy? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..9 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	Ctrl K/R → HLDINSU_Q08SG Otherwise → HLDINSU_Q09
HLDINSU_Q08SG 1. If all responses in HLDINSU_Q4 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. HLDINSU_Q11SG 2. HLDINSU_Q09
HLDINSU_Q09 [Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? <i>Show prompt card H13</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Personal belongings insurance 5. No / None of these If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.	1. HLDINSU_Q10 2. HLDINSU_Q10 3. HLDINSU_Q10 4. HLDINSU_Q10 5. HLDINSU_Q11SG

<p>HLDINSU_Q10 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP</p>	
<p>HLDINSU_Q11SG</p> <p>1. If HLDINSU_Q2 is not = 3 or 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>HLDINSU_Q11SG</p> <p>1. HLDINSU_Q14 2. End of Module</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q11B</p> <p>[Do you/does anyone in this household] pay for building insurance for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>HLDINSU_Q12</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q12</p> <p>[Do you/Does anyone in this household] pay for contents insurance for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>If household has combined building/contents insurance, record 'No' here.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. HLDINSU_Q13 5. HLDINSU_Q14</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q13</p> <p>How much are your household contents insured for?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → HLDINSU_Q14</p> <p>Value → End of Module</p>
<p>HLDINSU_Q14</p> <p>What is the value of your household contents?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H16</i> <i>Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS AND RENOVATIONS
(ALTERAT)
Module 2.5 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>ALTERAT_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about alterations and additions done to this property.</p> <p>Please exclude repairs and maintenance, and any work done to dwellings used solely for business or investment purposes.</p> <p>Excluding loan repayments, in the last <u>12 months</u> did [you / anyone in this household] pay for any of these for this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H17.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extensions or additions 2. Internal renovations 3. Insulation 4. In-ground swimming pools 5. Above ground swimming pools 6. Other outside buildings 7. Landscape contractors 8. Other outside improvements 9. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALTERAT_Q02 2. ALTERAT_Q02 3. ALTERAT_Q02 4. ALTERAT_Q02 5. ALTERAT_Q02 6. ALTERAT_Q02 7. ALTERAT_Q02 8. ALTERAT_Q02 9. End of Module
<p>ALTERAT_Q02 (Blaise Tag: AMOUNT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the total amount you spent on [item] in the last <u>12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → ALTERAT_Q02SG</p> <p>Value → ALTERAT_Q03</p>
<p>ALTERAT_Q02SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in ALTERAT_Q2 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. ALTERAT_Q03

<p>ALTERAT_Q03</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H17.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extensions or additions 2. Internal renovations 3. Insulation 4. In-ground swimming pools 5. Aboveground swimming pools 6. Other outside buildings 7. Landscape contractors 8. Other outside improvements 9. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALTERAT_Q04 2. ALTERAT_Q04 3. ALTERAT_Q04 4. ALTERAT_Q04 5. ALTERAT_Q04 6. ALTERAT_Q04 7. ALTERAT_Q04 8. ALTERAT_Q04 9. End of Module
<p>ALTERAT_Q04 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE TO THIS DWELLING
(DWELREP)
Module 2.6 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>DWELREP_Q01</p> <p>In the <u>last 3 months</u> (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in this household] paid a contractor for any of these types of repairs or maintenance to this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H21</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repainting 2. Reroofing 3. Electrical work 4. Plumbing 5. Other types of repairs or maintenance 6. No/None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELREP_Q03 2. DWELREP_Q03 3. DWELREP_Q03 4. DWELREP_Q03 5. DWELREP_Q02 6. End of Module
<p>DWELREP_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other types of repairs or maintenance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>DWELREP_Q03</p>
<p>DWELREP_Q03 (Blaise Tag: Amount)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total did you spend on [service] in the <u>last 3 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → DWELREP_Q03SG</p> <p>DWELREP_Q04</p>
<p>DWELREP_Q03SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in DWELREP_Q3 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. DWELREP_Q04

<p>DWELREP_Q04</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H21.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repainting 2. Reroofing 3. Electrical work 4. Plumbing 5. Other types of repairs or maintenance 6. No / None of these <p>Blaise Note: If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DWELREP_Q05 2. DWELREP_Q05 3. DWELREP_Q05 4. DWELREP_Q05 5. DWELREP_Q05 6. End of Module
<p>DWELREP_Q05 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**VALUE OF OTHER PROPERTY
(OPVAL)
Module 3.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>OPVAL_Q01</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> own, or partly own, any properties [other than this [dwel]?]</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H18</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPVAL_Q01B 5. End of Module</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q01B</p> <p>The next few questions are about properties other than this dwelling. [Please exclude any properties owned by your business].</p> <p>Excluding this [dwel], [do you / does any member of this household] own, or partly own, residential properties, non-residential properties or both?</p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non- residential 3. Both</p>	<p>1. OPVAL_Q02A 2. OPVAL_Q06A 3. OPVAL_Q02A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q02A</p> <p>Excluding this [dwel], how many residential properties [do you / does any member of this household] own, or partly own?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties.</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q02B</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q2B</p> <p>How many of these residential properties contain a habitable dwelling?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>0...99</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q03</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q03</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of [all those residential properties if they / that residential property if it] were sold tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If value unknown, prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → OPVAL_Q04</p> <p>Value → OPVAL_Q03A</p>

<p>OPVAL_Q03A</p> <p>Does this amount include the value of this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q04</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q04</p> <p>Does anyone <u>who does not</u> live in this household own a share of [<u>any</u> of those other residential properties / that other residential property]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPVAL_Q05 5. OPVAL_Q05A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q05</p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those other residential properties)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If value unknown, prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q05A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q05A</p> <p>How many of these other residential properties [have you / have any members of this household] rented out for 3 months or more in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties.</i></p> <p>0...99</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q06SG</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If OPVAL_Q1B = 1 2. If OPVAL_Q1B = 3</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. OPVAL_Q06A</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q06A</p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about this household's non-residential properties.]</p> <p>How many non-residential properties [do you/does any member of this household] own or partly own?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties.</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q07</p>

<p>OPVAL_Q07</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of [this non-residential property if it / these non-residential properties if they] were sold tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>OPVAL_Q08</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q08</p> <p>Does anyone <u>who does not</u> live in this household own a share of <u>any</u> of those (non-residential) properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPVAL_Q09 5. End of Module</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q09</p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those non-residential properties)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

INVESTMENT FILTER
(INFIL)
Module 3.2 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
<p>INFIL_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about payments [you / this household] may be making for properties other than this [dwel]. The payments may be for properties you own or rent, or for properties that are owned or rented by others.</p> <p>[Are you / Is anyone in this household] currently making any of these payments for any other properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. INFIL_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
<p>INFIL_Q02</p> <p>For how many properties do [you/members of this household] make these payments?</p> <p><i>Enter number</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	<p>INFIL_Q03</p>
<p>INFIL_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Do [you / members of this household] own or partly own [the other property / property number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. INFIL_Q04 5. End of Module</p>
<p>INFIL_Q04</p> <p>[For property number [number]], is this property used solely for business or investment purposes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. End of Module 5. INFIL_Q05</p>
<p>INFIL_Q05</p> <p>Have you rented out the property at any time during the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. INFIL_Q06 5. End of Module</p>

<p>INFIL_Q06</p> <p>During the last 12 months, for how many months in total did you rent out the property?</p> <p>1. Less than 3 months 2. 3 months to 12 months</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>
---	-----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

**OTHER PROPERTY EXPENSES
(OPEXP)
Module 3.2.1 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>OPEXP_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions refer only to [the other property / property number[s] [number]].</p> <p><i>Press [1] to continue</i></p>	
<p>OPEXP_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <p>[For property number [number]], which of these payments listed are you currently making?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H20</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Rent to someone outside this household 12. Mains gas 13. Bottled / LP gas 14. Electricity 15. Heating oil 16. Firewood 17. Water and sewerage rates 18. General council rates 19. Combined water and general council rates 20. Water consumption bills 21. Body corporate fees 22. Land tax 23. No / None of these</p>	<p>OPEXP_Q02</p> <p>11. OPEXP_Q03 12. OPEXP_Q03 13. OPEXP_Q03 14. OPEXP_Q03 15. OPEXP_Q06 16. OPEXP_Q06 17. OPEXP_Q03 18. OPEXP_Q03 19. OPEXP_Q03 20. OPEXP_Q03 21. OPEXP_Q06 22. OPEXP_Q06 23. End of Module</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q03 (Blaise Tag: Amount)</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>How much was your last payment for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → OPEXP_Q06SG</p> <p>Value → OPEXP_Q04</p>

<p>OPEXP_Q04 (Blaise Tag: Period)</p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>OPEXP_Q05</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q05 (Blaise Tag: WksMths)</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>OPEXP_Q06SG</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q06 (Blaise Tag: YearTotal)</p> <p>How much in total did you pay for [item] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p>	<p>OPEXP_Q06SG</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in OPEXP_Q3 and OPEXP_Q4 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. OPEXP_Q07</p>

<p>OPEXP_Q07</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H20</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Rent to someone outside this household 12. Mains gas 13. Bottled / LP gas 14. Electricity 15. Heating oil 16. Firewood 17. Water and sewerage rates 18. General council rates 19. Combined water and general council rates 20. Water consumption bills 21. Body corporate fees 22. Land tax 23. No / None of these</p> <p><i>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</i></p>	<p>11. OPEXP_Q08 12. OPEXP_Q08 13. OPEXP_Q08 14. OPEXP_Q08 15. OPEXP_Q08 16. OPEXP_Q08 17. OPEXP_Q08 18. OPEXP_Q08 19. OPEXP_Q08 20. OPEXP_Q08 21. OPEXP_Q08 22. OPEXP_Q08 23. End of Module</p>
<p>OPEXP_Q08 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 3> <END LOOP 1></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE TO OTHER PROPERTY
(OPREP)
Module 3.2.2 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>OPREP_Q01</p> <p>In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in the household] paid a contractor for any of these types of repairs or maintenance for [the other property / property number[s] [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H21</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repainting 2. Reroofing 3. Electrical work 4. Plumbing 5. Other types of repairs or maintenance 6. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OPREP_Q03 2. OPREP_Q03 3. OPREP_Q03 4. OPREP_Q03 5. OPREP_Q02 6. End of Module
<p>OPREP_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other types of repairs or maintenance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>OPREP_Q03</p>
<p>OPREP_Q03 (Blaise Tag: Amount)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total did you spend on [service] in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>OPREP_Q03SG</p>
<p>OPREP_Q03SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in OPREP_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. OPREP_Q04

<p>OPREP_Q04</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside the household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H21</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repainting 2. Reroofing 3. Electrical work 4. Plumbing 5. Other types of repairs or maintenance 6. No / None of these <p><i>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</i></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OPREP_Q05 2. OPREP_Q05 3. OPREP_Q05 4. OPREP_Q05 5. OPREP_Q05 6. End of Module
<p>OPREP_Q05 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**OTHER PROPERTY ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS
(OPALT)
Module 3.2.3 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>OPALT_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about alterations and additions to [the other property / property number [number]].</p> <p>Excluding loan repayments, in the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] pay for any of these for [the other property / property number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H22</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Extensions or additions Internal renovations Insulation In-ground swimming pools Above ground swimming pools Other outside buildings Landscape contractors Other outside improvements No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 OPALT_Q02 End of Module
<p>OPALT_Q02 (Blaise Tag: Amount)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the total amount you spent on [item] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>OPALT_Q02SG</p>
<p>OPALT_Q02SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If all responses in OPALT_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> End of Module OPALT_Q03

<p>OPALT_Q03</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments/Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H22</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Extensions or additions 2. Internal renovations 3. Insulation 4. In-ground swimming pools 5. Above ground swimming pools 6. Other outside buildings 7. Landscape contractors 8. Other outside improvements 9. No / None of these <p><i>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</i></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OPALT_Q04 2. OPALT_Q04 3. OPALT_Q04 4. OPALT_Q04 5. OPALT_Q04 6. OPALT_Q04 7. OPALT_Q04 8. OPALT_Q04 9. End of Module
<p>OPALT_Q04 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**OTHER PROPERTY INSURANCE
(OPINSU)
Module 3.2.4 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>OPINSU_Q01</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] pay for any of these types of insurance for [the other property/property number[s] [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H23</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Other insurance 5. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OPINSU_Q02 2. OPINSU_Q02 3. OPINSU_Q02 4. OPINSU_Q02 5. End of Module
<p>OPINSU_Q02 (Blaise Tag: Amount)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the total amount you spent on [type] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>OPINSU_Q02SG</p>
<p>OPINSU_Q02SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in OPINSU_Q2 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. OPINSU_Q03
<p>OPINSU_Q03</p> <p>[Were or will any of these payments / Was or will this payment] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Show prompt card H23</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined building and contents insurance 2. Building insurance 3. Contents insurance 4. Other insurance 5. No / None of these <p><i>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</i></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OPINSU_Q04 2. OPINSU_Q04 3. OPINSU_Q04 4. OPINSU_Q04 5. End of Module

<p>OPINSU_Q04 (Blaise Tag: REFAMT)</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>
---	-----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

**OTHER PROPERTY PURCHASES
(OPPUR)
Module 3.3 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
OPPUR_Q01 Apart from property bought for business or investment purposes, <u>in the last 3 years</u> [have you / has anyone in this household] bought or started buying any property other than this dwelling? 1. Yes 5. No	1. OPPUR_Q02 5. End of Module
OPPUR_Q02 <u>In the last 3 years</u>, how many such properties have you bought or started buying? <i>Enter number of properties.</i> 1..6	OPPUR_Q03
OPPUR_Q03 <START LOOP> (For property [number]), when did you sign the contract to buy the property? <i>If both month and year known, select code 1.</i> 1. Month 2. Year 3. Don't know	1. OPPUR_Q04 2. OPPUR_Q05 3. OPPUR_Q06
OPPUR_Q04 <i>Enter month as MM</i> 01..12	OPPUR_Q05
OPPUR_Q05 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>	OPPUR_Q06
OPPUR_Q06 What was the purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	OPPUR_Q07

<p>OPPUR_Q07</p> <p>Did you purchase land only, a dwelling only, or land and dwelling combined?</p> <p>1. Land only 2. Dwelling only 3. Land and dwelling combined</p>	
<p>OPPUR_Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>OPPUR_Q08</p> <p>1. OPPUR_Q10 5. OPPUR_Q11</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q09</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>OPPUR_Q10</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price of the property?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>OPPUR_Q11</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q11</p> <p>Was the property purchased with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPPUR_Q12 5. OPPUR_Q13</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q12</p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase the property?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → OPPUR_Q15SG Value → OPPUR_Q13</p>
<p>OPPUR_Q13</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPPUR_Q14 5. OPPUR_Q15SG</p>

OPPUR_Q14 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	OPPUR_Q15SG
OPPUR_Q15SG 1. If OPPUR_Q07 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. OPPUR_Q16
OPPUR_Q16 Was the property new when you bought it? 1. Yes 5. No <END LOOP>	End of Module

OTHER PROPERTY SALES
(OPSAL)
Module 3.4 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
OPSAL_Q01 Apart from sales of property used solely for investment or business purposes, [have you / has anyone in the household] sold any property in the <u>last 3 years</u>? Include previous places of residence and other property 1. Yes 5. No	1. OPSAL_Q02 5. OPSAL_Q12
OPSAL_Q02 How many such properties have you sold? <i>Enter number of properties sold.</i> 1..6	OPSAL_Q03
OPSAL_Q03 <START LOOP> [For property number [number], when / When] did you sign the contract to sell the property? <i>If both month and year known, select code 1.</i> 1. Month 2. Year 3. Don't know	1. OPSAL_Q04 2. OPSAL_Q05 3. OPSAL_Q06
OPSAL_Q04 <i>Enter month as MM</i> 01..12	OPSAL_Q05
OPSAL_Q05 <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>	OPSAL_Q06
OPSAL_Q06 What price was the property sold for? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999 999 999	OPSAL_Q07

<p>OPSAL_Q07</p> <p>How much did you receive from the sale after paying off expenses and loans associated with the property?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. Nil / Loss</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → OPSAL_Q09</p> <p>1. OPSAL_Q08 2. OPSAL_Q09</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>OPSAL_Q09</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q09</p> <p>Did you still owe money on the property after you sold it?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPSAL_Q10 5. OPSAL_Q11</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q10</p> <p>How much did you still owe after it was sold?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>OPSAL_Q11</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q11</p> <p>Did you sell land only, a dwelling only or land and dwelling combined?</p> <p>1. Land only 2. Dwelling only 3. Land and dwelling combined</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>OPSAL_Q12</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q12</p> <p>In the last <u>3 years</u> [have you / has anyone in this household] received money from an insurance company as a result of the destruction of a dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPSAL_Q13 5. End of Module</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q13</p> <p>Was any of the dwelling used for investment or business purposes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPSAL_Q14 5. OPSAL_Q15</p>

<p>OPSAL_Q14</p> <p>What percentage of the total insurance claim was for investment or business purposes?</p> <p><i>Enter percentage amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..100</p>	<p>OPSAL_Q15</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q15</p> <p>Excluding any payouts for the contents of the dwelling, how much did you receive after paying off expenses and loans associated with the property?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Amount 2. Nil / Loss</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → OPSAL_Q17</p> <p>1. OPSAL_Q16 2. OPSAL_Q17</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q16</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1.. 99 999 999 999</p>	<p>OPSAL_Q17</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q17</p> <p>Did you still owe money on the property after you received your insurance payout?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. OPSAL_Q18 5. End of Module</p>
<p>OPSAL_Q18</p> <p>How much did you still owe?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 99 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES
(ITEM)
Module 4.1 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>ITEM_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about any repairs and maintenance to household items you may have paid for in the last 3 months, (that is since [date]).</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you/has anyone in the household] paid someone from outside the household to carry out any of these?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Carpet cleaning 2. Repairs and maintenance on soft furnishings 3. Repairs and maintenance of computers and audio visual equipment 4. Repairs and maintenance on other household appliances 5. Repairs and maintenance on household tools 6. Repairs and maintenance on other household items 7. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ITEM_Q03 2. ITEM_Q03 3. ITEM_Q03 4. ITEM_Q03 5. ITEM_Q03 6. ITEM_Q02 7. End of Module
<p>ITEM_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of repairs and maintenance on other household items.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	ITEM_Q03
<p>ITEM_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total did you spend on [service] in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	ITEM_Q03SG
<p>ITEM_Q03SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in ITEM_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. ITEM_Q04

<p>ITEM_Q04</p> <p>[Were / was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Carpet cleaning 2. Repairs and maintenance on soft furnishings 3. Repairs and maintenance of computers and audio visual equipment 4. Repairs and maintenance on other household appliances 5. Repairs and maintenance on household tools 6. Repairs and maintenance on other household items 7. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ITEM_Q05 2. ITEM_Q05 3. ITEM_Q05 4. ITEM_Q05 5. ITEM_Q05 6. ITEM_Q05 7. End of Module
<p>ITEM_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD SERVICES (HSER) Module 4.2 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
<p>HSER_Q01</p> <p>In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in the household] paid for any of these services?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accountants 2. Tax agents 3. Private rubbish removal 4. Pest control 5. Removalists 6. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HSER_Q02 2. HSER_Q02 3. HSER_Q02 4. HSER_Q02 5. HSER_Q02 6. End of Module
<p>HSER_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much in total did you pay for [service] in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>HSER_Q02SG</p>
<p>HSER_Q02SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in HSER_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. HSER_Q03

<p>HSER_Q03</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accountants 2. Tax agents 3. Private rubbish removal 4. Pest control 5. Removalists 6. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HSER_Q04 2. HSER_Q04 3. HSER_Q04 4. HSER_Q04 5. HSER_Q04 6. End of Module
<p>HSER_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [service]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**TELEPHONE, INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER AND PAY TV ACCOUNTS
(PHONE)
Module 4.3 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
PHONE_Q01 [Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments toward a fixed telephone line account for this or any other dwelling? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PHONE_Q02 5. PHONE_Q10
PHONE_Q02 How many fixed telephone accounts do [you / members of this household] make payments towards? <i>Enter number of accounts.</i> 1..4	PHONE_Q03
PHONE_Q03 <START LOOP 1> Does [your / this household's] [fixed telephone account / fixed telephone account number [number]] also include charges for mobile phones, the Internet or Pay TV? <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Mobile phones 2. Internet 3. Pay TV 4. No / None of these	1. PHONE_Q04 2. PHONE_Q04 3. PHONE_Q04 4. PHONE_Q05
PHONE_Q04 <START LOOP 2> How much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for the [service] component of this account? <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. Not separated in package	Ctrl K/R → PHONE_Q05 1. PHONE_Q04A 2. PHONE_Q05

<p>PHONE_Q04A</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p>	<p>PHONE_Q05</p>
<p>PHONE_Q05</p> <p>[Excluding the [mobile]/[internet]/[pay TV]/[mobile, internet and pay TV]/[mobile and internet]/[mobile and pay TV]/[internet and pay TV] component[s], how] / How] much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for the [fixed telephone account / fixed telephone account number [number]]?</p> <p>Please include any installation or reconnection payments.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>PHONE_Q05SG</p>
<p>PHONE_Q05SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in PHONE_Q04 and PHONE_Q05=Ctrl K and Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q10</p> <p>2. PHONE_Q06</p>
<p>PHONE_Q06</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PHONE_Q07</p>
<p>PHONE_Q07</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week (s)</p> <p>2. Month (s)</p>	<p>PHONE_Q08</p>
<p>PHONE_Q08</p> <p>Was or will any of the payment for [that account/account number [number]] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>[Please include refunds relating to the [mobile]/[internet]/[pay TV]/[mobile, internet and pay TV]/[mobile and internet]/[mobile and pay TV]/[internet and pay TV] component[s] as well as the fixed telephone payment.]</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q09</p> <p>5. PHONE_Q10</p>

<p>PHONE_Q09</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>PHONE_Q10</p>
<p>PHONE_Q10</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any payments [you / members of this household] make towards mobile phone accounts.</p> <p>[Please exclude any mobile phone accounts you have already mentioned, that is, any combined accounts.]</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments towards any [other] mobile phone accounts?</p> <p>Exclude any pre-paid mobile phone plans.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q11 5. PHONE_Q17</p>
<p>PHONE_Q11</p> <p>How many [other] mobile phone accounts do [you/members of this household] make payments towards?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>PHONE_Q12</p>
<p>PHONE_Q12</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>How much was [your / this household's] last payment for the [mobile phone account/mobile phone account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → PHONE_Q17</p> <p>Value → PHONE_Q13</p>
<p>PHONE_Q13</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PHONE_Q14</p>

PHONE_Q14 <i>Select (weeks/months)</i> 1. Week (s) 2. Month (s)	PHONE_Q15
PHONE_Q15 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PHONE_Q16 5. PHONE_Q17
PHONE_Q16 How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999 <END LOOP 3>	PHONE_Q17
PHONE_Q17 I would now like to ask about any payments [you / members of this household] make towards an Internet Service Provider. [Please exclude any Internet Service Provider accounts you have already mentioned, that is, any combined accounts.] [Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments towards any [other] Internet Service Provider accounts? Exclude any pre-paid Internet plans. 1. Yes 5. No	1. PHONE_Q18 5. PHONE_Q24
PHONE_Q18 How many [other] Internet Service Provider accounts do [you / members of this household] make payments towards? <i>Enter number of accounts.</i> 1..4	PHONE_Q19

<p>PHONE_Q19</p> <p><START LOOP 4></p> <p>How much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for the [Internet Service Provider account/Internet Service Provider account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → PHONE_Q24</p> <p>Value → PHONE_Q20</p>
<p>PHONE_Q20</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PHONE_Q21</p>
<p>PHONE_Q21</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Weeks 2. Months</p>	<p>PHONE_Q22</p>
<p>PHONE_Q22</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q23 5. PHONE_Q24</p>
<p>PHONE_Q23</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 4></p>	<p>PHONE_Q24</p>

<p>PHONE_Q24</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any payments [you / members of this household] make for a Pay TV service.</p> <p>[Please exclude any Pay TV service accounts you have already mentioned, that is, any combined accounts.]</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] make any payments towards any [other] Pay TV service accounts?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q25 5. PHONE_Q30</p>
<p>PHONE_Q25</p> <p>How much was the last payment [you / members of this household] made for a Pay TV service?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → PHONE_Q30 Value → PHONE_Q26</p>
<p>PHONE_Q26</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered. Record full (weeks/months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PHONE_Q27</p>
<p>PHONE_Q27</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months)</i></p> <p>1. Week (s) 2. Month (s)</p>	<p>PHONE_Q28</p>
<p>PHONE_Q28</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q29 5. PHONE_Q30</p>
<p>PHONE_Q29</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>PHONE_Q30</p>

<p>PHONE_Q30</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you / has anyone in this household] bought a mobile phone?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q31 5. End of Module</p>
<p>PHONE_Q31</p> <p>After any trade-in, how much in total did [you / members of this household] spend on purchasing mobile phones?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>PHONE_Q31SG</p>
<p>PHONE_Q31SG</p> <p>1. If PHONE_Q31 = Ctrl K, Ctrl R or 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. PHONE_Q32</p>
<p>PHONE_Q32</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHONE_Q33 5. End of Module</p>
<p>PHONE_Q33</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES (APP) Module 5.1 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
<p>APP_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about any household appliances, furniture and floor coverings you have bought in the last 3 months (that is since [date]).</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you/has anyone in the household] bought any of these items?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Computers, laptops and tablets 12. Game Consoles 13. Televisions 14. Set top boxes 15. Media Players and Recorders 16. Video Cameras 17. Cameras (other than video cameras) 18. Other video equipment 19. CD players 20. iPod, MP3 and portable players 21. Home entertainment systems 22. Amplifiers and tuner amplifiers 23. Speakers 24. Integrated sound systems 25. Other sound equipment 26. No / None of these</p>	<p>11. APP_Q05 12. APP_Q05 13. APP_Q05 14. APP_Q05 15. APP_Q05 16. APP_Q05 17. APP_Q05 18. APP_Q02 19. APP_Q05 20. APP_Q05 21. APP_Q05 22. APP_Q05 23. APP_Q05 24. APP_Q05 25. APP_Q04 26. APP_Q08</p>
<p>APP_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter brief description of other video equipment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>APP_Q03SG</p>
<p>APP_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If other sound equipment (APP_Q01 = 25) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. APP_Q04 2. APP_Q05</p>
<p>APP_Q04</p> <p><i>Enter brief description of other sound equipment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>APP_Q05</p>

<p>APP_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>After any trade-in, how much in total did you spend on [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → APP_Q05SG</p> <p>Value → APP_Q06</p>
<p>APP_Q05SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in APP_Q05 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. APP_Q08 2. APP_Q06</p>
<p>APP_Q06</p> <p>[Were/Was] or will [any of these/this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Computers, laptops and tablets 12. Game Consoles 13. Televisions 14. Set top boxes 15. Media Players and Recorders 16. Video Cameras 17. Cameras (other than video cameras) 18. Other video equipment 19. CD players 20. iPod, MP3 and portable players 21. Home entertainment systems 22. Amplifiers and tuner amplifiers 23. Speakers 24. Integrated sound systems 25. Other sound equipment 26. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>11. APP_Q07 12. APP_Q07 13. APP_Q07 14. APP_Q07 15. APP_Q07 16. APP_Q07 17. APP_Q07 18. APP_Q07 19. APP_Q07 20. APP_Q07 21. APP_Q07 22. APP_Q07 23. APP_Q07 24. APP_Q07 25. APP_Q07 26. APP_Q08</p>

<p>APP_Q07</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>APP_Q08</p>
<p>APP_Q08</p> <p>In the last 3 months, [have you / has anyone in the household] bought any of these household appliances?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stoves / Ovens / Microwave ovens 2. Fridges / Freezers 3. Washing machines 4. Air conditioners (not built-in) 5. Dishwashers 6. Clothes dryers 7. Other large household appliances 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. APP_Q10 2. APP_Q10 3. APP_Q10 4. APP_Q10 5. APP_Q10 6. APP_Q10 7. APP_Q09 8. End of Module
<p>APP_Q09</p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other large household appliances.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>APP_Q10</p>
<p>APP_Q10</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>After any trade-in how much in total did you spend on [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p>END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → APP_Q10SG</p> <p>Value → APP_Q11</p>
<p>APP_Q10SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in APP_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. APP_Q11

<p>APP_Q11</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stoves / Ovens / Microwave ovens 2. Fridges / Freezers 3. Washing machines 4. Air conditioners (not built in) 5. Dishwashers 6. Clothes dryers 7. Other large household appliances 8. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. APP_Q12 2. APP_Q12 3. APP_Q12 4. APP_Q12 5. APP_Q12 6. APP_Q12 7. APP_Q12 8. End of Module
<p>APP_Q12</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE (FURN) Module 5.2 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
FURN_Q01 In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you/has anyone in the household] bought any of these types of household furniture? <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 11. Lounges / Sofas / Couches 12. Coffee tables 13. Wall units / Entertainment units 14. Bookcases 15. Dining tables / Dining chairs 16. Sideboards 17. Beds / Mattresses 18. Wardrobes / Chests of drawers 19. Dressing tables / Bedside tables 20. Outdoor / Garden furniture 21. Works of art 22. Other furniture 23. No / None of these	11. FURN_Q03 12. FURN_Q03 13. FURN_Q03 14. FURN_Q03 15. FURN_Q03 16. FURN_Q03 17. FURN_Q03 18. FURN_Q03 19. FURN_Q03 20. FURN_Q03 21. FURN_Q03 22. FURN_Q02 23. End of Module
FURN_Q02 <i>Enter a brief description of the type of other furniture purchased.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	FURN_Q03
FURN_Q03 <START LOOP> After any trade-in, how much in total did you spend on [furniture]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.999 999 999 <END LOOP>	Ctrl K/R → FURN_Q03SG Value → FURN_Q04
FURN_Q03SG 1. If all responses in FURN_Q03 = Ctrl K or R 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. FURN_Q04

<p>FURN_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Lounges / Sofas / Couches 12. Coffee tables 13. Wall units / Entertainment units 14. Bookcases 15. Dining tables / Dining chairs 16. Sideboards 17. Beds / Mattresses 18. Wardrobes / Chests of drawers 19. Dressing tables / Bedside tables 20. Outdoor / Garden furniture 21. Works of art 22. Other furniture 23. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>11. FURN_Q05 12. FURN_Q05 13. FURN_Q05 14. FURN_Q05 15. FURN_Q05 16. FURN_Q05 17. FURN_Q05 18. FURN_Q05 19. FURN_Q05 20. FURN_Q05 21. FURN_Q05 22. FURN_Q05 23. End of Module</p>
<p>FURN_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD FLOOR COVERINGS (FLOO) Module 5.3 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
FLOO_Q01 In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in the household] bought any of these floor coverings? <i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Carpet 2. Rugs or matting 3. Floor tiles (excluding vinyl tiles) 4. Lino or vinyl 5. Other flooring 6. No / None of these	1. FLOO_Q03 2. FLOO_Q03 3. FLOO_Q03 4. FLOO_Q03 5. FLOO_Q02 6. End of Module
FLOO_Q02 <i>Enter a brief description of the type of other flooring.</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	FLOO_Q03
FLOO_Q03 <START LOOP> (Including laying costs,) how much in total did you spend on [floor covering]? <i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	Ctrl K/R → FLOO_Q03SG Value → FLOO_Q04
FLOO_Q03SG 1. If all responses in FLOO_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. FLOO_Q04

<p>FLOO_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Carpet 2. Rugs or matting 3. Floor tiles (excluding vinyl tiles) 4. Lino or vinyl 5. Other flooring 6. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FLOO_Q05 2. FLOO_Q05 3. FLOO_Q05 4. FLOO_Q05 5. FLOO_Q05 6. End of Module
<p>FLOO_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSEHOLD WARRANTIES (HOUSWAR) Module 5.4 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
HOUSWAR_Q01 In the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] pay for any extended warranties for audio-visual equipment or personal computers? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HOUSWAR_Q02 5. HOUSWAR_Q05
HOUSWAR_Q02 How much in total did you pay in the last 12 months? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → HOUSWAR_Q05 Value → HOUSWAR_Q03
HOUSWAR_Q03 Were or will any of these payments be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HOUSWAR_Q04 5. HOUSWAR_Q05
HOUSWAR_Q04 How much in total has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	HOUSWAR_Q05
HOUSWAR_Q05 In the last 12 months, did [you/anyone in this household] pay for any extended warranties for any other household appliances? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HOUSWAR_Q06 5. End of Module

<p>HOUSWAR_Q06</p> <p>How much in total did you pay in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>Value → HOUSWAR_Q07</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q07</p> <p>Were or will any of these payments be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. HOUSWAR_Q08</p> <p>5. End of Module</p>
<p>HOUSWAR_Q08</p> <p>How much in total has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**TRAVEL - DOMESTIC
(TRVLDOM)
Module 6.1 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>TRVLDOM_Q01</p> <p>For these next questions I am interested in travel payments made to and from a destination. Include your own travel, and <u>anyone else's</u> travel you may have paid for. Please exclude travel for business purposes.</p> <p><u>In the last 3 months</u> (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in the household] paid for any of these for a trip or holiday <u>in Australia</u> of four or more nights?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>Travel packages including airfare 11. Other travel packages 12. Air fares 13. Rail fares 14. Bus fares 15. Other holiday fare 16. Petrol costs (including LPG) 17. Car hire (excluding package tours) 18. Hotel / motel accommodation 19. Holiday flats / houses 20. Caravan park fees / Van hire 21. Other accommodation charges 22. No / None of these</p>	<p>11. TRVLDOM_Q03 12. TRVLDOM_Q03 13. TRVLDOM_Q03 14. TRVLDOM_Q03 15. TRVLDOM_Q03 16. TRVLDOM_Q02 17. TRVLDOM_Q03 18. TRVLDOM_Q03 19. TRVLDOM_Q03 20. TRVLDOM_Q03 21. TRVLDOM_Q03 22. TRVLDOM_Q02A 23. End of Module</p>
<p>TRVLDOM_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a description of the type of other holiday fares for which payment was made.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>TRVLDOM_Q02SG</p>
<p>TRVLDOM_Q02SG</p> <p>1. If other accommodation charges (TRVLDOM_Q01=22) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. TRVLDOM_Q02A 2. TRVLDOM_Q03</p>
<p>TRVLDOM_Q02A</p> <p><i>Enter a description of the type of other accommodation for which payment was made.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>TRVLDOM_Q03</p>

<p>TRVLDOM_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you pay for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → TRVLDOM_Q03SG</p> <p>Value → TRVLDOM_Q04</p>
<p>TRVLDOM_Q03SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If all responses in TRVLDOM_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. TRVLDOM_Q04
<p>TRVLDOM_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these/this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Travel packages including airfare 12. Other travel packages 13. Air fares 14. Rail fares 15. Bus fares 16. Other holiday fare 17. Petrol costs (including LPG) 18. Car hire (excluding package tours) 19. Hotel / motel accommodation 20. Holiday flats / houses 21. Caravan park fees / Van hire 22. Other accommodation charges 23. No / None of these <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount do not display as an option</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. TRVLDOM_Q05 12. TRVLDOM_Q05 13. TRVLDOM_Q05 14. TRVLDOM_Q05 15. TRVLDOM_Q05 16. TRVLDOM_Q05 17. TRVLDOM_Q05 18. TRVLDOM_Q05 19. TRVLDOM_Q05 20. TRVLDOM_Q05 21. TRVLDOM_Q05 22. TRVLDOM_Q05 23. End of Module

<p>TRVLDOM_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>
---	----------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

**TRAVEL – INTERNATIONAL
(TRVLINT)
Module 6.2 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>TRVLINT_Q01</p> <p>Excluding travel for business purposes, in the <u>last 12 months</u>, [have you / has anyone in the household] <u>paid</u> for any of these for an <u>overseas</u> trip or holiday of four or more nights?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>Travel packages including airfare</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Other travel packages 2. Air fares 3. Other holiday travel 4. Hotel / motel accommodation 5. Other accommodation charges 6. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TRVLINT_Q03 2. TRVLINT_Q03 3. TRVLINT_Q03 4. TRVLINT_Q02 5. TRVLINT_Q03 6. TRVLINT_Q02A 7. TRVLINT_Q06
<p>TRVLINT_Q02</p> <p><i>Enter a description of the type of other holiday travel for which payment was made.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>TRVLINT_Q02SG</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q02SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. If other accommodation charges (TRVLINT_Q01=6) 4. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. TRVLINT_Q02A 4. TRVLINT_Q03
<p>TRVLINT_Q02A</p> <p><i>Enter a description of the type of other accommodation charges for which payment was made.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>TRVLINT_Q03</p>

<p>TRVLINT_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you pay for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → TRVLINT_Q03SG</p> <p>Value → TRVLINT_Q04</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in TRVLINT_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. TRVLINT_Q06 2. TRVLINT_Q04</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q04</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Travel packages including airfare 2. Other travel packages 3. Air fares 4. Other holiday travel 5. Hotel / motel accommodation 6. Other accommodation charges 7. No / None of these</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>1. TRVLINT_Q05 2. TRVLINT_Q05 3. TRVLINT_Q05 4. TRVLINT_Q05 5. TRVLINT_Q05 6. TRVLINT_Q05 7. TRVLINT_Q06</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>TRVLINT_Q06</p>

<p>TRVLINT_Q06</p> <p>[Although you did not pay for a trip or holiday,] [have you / has anyone in the household] made any payments for travel insurance or flight insurance in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. TRVLINT_Q07 5. End of Module</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q07</p> <p>How much did you pay?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>Value → TRVLINT_Q08</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q08</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. TRVLINT_Q09 5. End of Module</p>
<p>TRVLINT_Q09</p> <p>How much in total was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**VALUE OF VEHICLES
(VEHVALU)
Module 7.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>VEHVALU_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about the value of vehicles owned by members of the household.</p> <p>Please exclude any vehicles used solely for business purposes and any vehicles under salary sacrifice arrangements.</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] own any of these vehicles?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. VEHVALU_Q03 5. End of Module (Field & Processing environment)</p>
<p>VEHVALU_Q02</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>VEHVALU_Q03</p> <p>How much money, in total, would you receive if you sold @Uall@U the vehicles owned by [you / members of this household] tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Prompt for best estimate. Best estimate may include insured value.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module (Processing Environment)</p>

**VEHICLE INSURANCE AND REGISTRATION
(VEHREGINS)
Module 7.2 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
VEHREGINS_Q01 The next few questions relate to vehicle expenses. Please exclude vehicles used solely for business purposes and any under salary sacrifice arrangements. Including payments made for any vehicles sold, [have you / has anyone in this household] made any registration or insurance payments in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHREGINS_Q02 5. End of Module
VEHREGINS_Q02 (In the last 12 months,) For how many vehicles, in total, [have you / has this household] made such payments? <i>Enter number of vehicles</i> 1..9	VEHREGINS_Q03
VEHREGINS_Q03 <START LOOP 1> What type is [that vehicle / vehicle number [number]]? 1. Boat 2. Trailer 3. Caravan 4. Motorcycle 5. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 6. Other type of vehicle	1. VEHREGINS_Q05 2. VEHREGINS_Q05 3. VEHREGINS_Q05 4. VEHREGINS_Q05 5. VEHREGINS_Q05 6. VEHREGINS_Q04
VEHREGINS_Q04 <i>Enter description of other type of vehicle</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	VEHREGINS_Q05

<p>VEHREGINS_Q05</p> <p>Which of these fees were paid for this [vehicle]?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined compulsory third party insurance and registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty) 2. Compulsory third party insurance 3. Registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty) 4. Transfer fee only 5. Comprehensive insurance 6. Third party property insurance 	<p>VEHREGINS_Q06</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q06</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>In the last 12 months, how much did you pay for [fee]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>Value → VEHREGINS_Q07</p>
<p>VEHREGINS_Q07</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined compulsory third party insurance and registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty) 2. Compulsory third party insurance 3. Registration (incl. transfer fee and stamp duty) 4. Transfer fee only 5. Comprehensive insurance 6. Third party property insurance 7. No / None 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. VEHREGINS_Q08 2. VEHREGINS_Q08 3. VEHREGINS_Q08 4. VEHREGINS_Q08 5. VEHREGINS_Q08 6. VEHREGINS_Q08 7. End of Module
<p>VEHREGINS_Q08</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [fee]?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount 2. Percentage 	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. VEHREGINS_Q09 2. VEHREGINS_Q10

VEHREGINS_Q09 <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> 1..999 999 999	 End of Module
VEHREGINS_Q10 <i>Enter percentage amount.</i> 1..100 <END LOOP 3> <END LOOP 1>	 End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

**PURCHASES AND SALES
(VEHPURSAL)
Module 7.3 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
VEHPURSAL_Q01 @UExcluding@U vehicles used solely for business purposes and any under salary sacrifice arrangements, in the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] bought or started paying for any of these vehicles? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHPURSAL_Q02 5. VEHPURSAL_Q014
VEHPURSAL_Q02 How many vehicles have you bought or started paying for? <i>Enter number of vehicles</i> 1..8	VEHPURSAL_Q03
VEHPURSAL_Q03 <START LOOP> What type of vehicle was [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]? <i>Show prompt card H37</i> 1. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 2. Motorcycle 3. Caravan 4. Trailer 5. Boat 6. Bicycle 7. Other type of vehicle	1. VEHPURSAL_Q05A 2. VEHPURSAL_Q05A 3. VEHPURSAL_Q05A 4. VEHPURSAL_Q05A 5. VEHPURSAL_Q05A 6. VEHPURSAL_Q09 7. VEHPURSAL_Q04
VEHPURSAL_Q04 <i>Enter description of other type of vehicle</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	VEHPURSAL_Q05A
VEHPURSAL_Q05A When did you buy it? <i>Enter month as MM.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 01..12	VEHPURSAL_Q05B
VEHPURSAL_Q05B <i>Enter year as YYYY</i>	VEHPURSAL_Q06

VEHPURSAL_Q05SG Question intentionally left blank	
VEHPURSAL_Q06 Was the [vehicle] new? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHPURSAL_Q07 5. VEHPURSAL_Q09
VEHPURSAL_Q07 What was the full purchase price before any trade-in, excluding registration, insurance and transfer fees? <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1. Amount 2. Can't split price	Ctrl K/R → VEHPURSAL_Q14 1. VEHPURSAL_Q08 2. VEHPURSAL_Q09
VEHPURSAL_Q08 <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> 1..9 999 999 999	VEHPURSAL_Q11
VEHPURSAL_Q09 What was the full purchase price before any trade-in? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → VEHPURSAL_Q14 VEHPURSAL_Q11
VEHPURSAL_Q10 Question intentionally left blank	
VEHPURSAL_Q11 What was the value of any trade-in? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0.. 9 999 999 999	VEHPURSAL_Q12
VEHPURSAL_Q12 Was or will any of the purchase price for this [vehicle] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHPURSAL_Q13 5. VEHPURSAL_Q14

<p>VEHPURSAL_Q13</p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>VEHPURSAL_Q14</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q14</p> <p>The next few questions are about vehicle sales.</p> <p>Please exclude trade-ins, vehicles used solely for business purposes and vehicles returned under salary sacrifice arrangements.</p> <p>In the last 12 months [have you/has anyone in this household] sold any vehicles?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. VEHPURSAL_Q15 5. VEHPURSAL_Q22</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q15</p> <p>(In the last 12 months,) how many vehicles have you sold?</p> <p><i>Enter number sold.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>VEHPURSAL_Q16</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What type was [that vehicle/vehicle number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Car / Utility / Van / Truck 2. Motorcycle 3. Caravan 4. Trailer 5. Boat 6. Bicycle 7. Other type of vehicle</p>	<p>1. VEHPURSAL_Q18A 2. VEHPURSAL_Q18A 3. VEHPURSAL_Q18A 4. VEHPURSAL_Q18A 5. VEHPURSAL_Q18A 6. VEHPURSAL_Q19 7. VEHPURSAL_Q17</p>
<p>VEHPURSAL_Q17</p> <p><i>Enter description of the other type of vehicle.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>VEHPURSAL_Q18A</p>

VEHPURSAL_Q18A When did you sell it? <i>Enter month as MM.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 01..12	VEHPURSAL_Q18B
VEHPURSAL_Q18B <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>	VEHPURSAL_Q19
VEHPURSAL_Q18 Question intentionally left blank	
VEHPURSAL_Q19 How much did you sell the [vehicle] for? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	VEHPURSAL_Q20
VEHPURSAL_Q20 Did you owe any money on the [vehicle] at the time of the sale? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHPURSAL_Q21 5. VEHPURSAL_Q22
VEHPURSAL_Q21 How much did you owe? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	VEHPURSAL_Q22
VEHPURSAL_Q22 In the last 12 months, [have you/has anyone in this household] returned any vehicle(s) that were leased under a salary sacrifice arrangement? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHPURSAL_Q23 5. End of Module

<p>VEHPURSAL_Q23</p> <p>What was the residual value for the vehicle(s)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1....999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>
--	-----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

CRASH OR DAMAGE REPAIRS
(VEHREPS)
Module 7.4 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
VEHREPS_Q01 In the last 12 months, [have you / has anyone in this household] received any money, for example, from an insurance company, for a vehicle which was 'written off' or stolen and not recovered? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHREPS_Q02 5. VEHREPS_Q08
VEHREPS_Q02 For what vehicle did you receive this money? <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1. Boat(s) 2. Trailer(s) 3. Caravan(s) 4. Motorcycle(s) 5. Car(s) / Utility(Utilities) / Van(s) / Truck(s) 6. Other type(s) of vehicle(s)	1. VEHREPS_Q04A 2. VEHREPS_Q04A 3. VEHREPS_Q04A 4. VEHREPS_Q04A 5. VEHREPS_Q04A 6. VEHREPS_Q03
VEHREPS_Q03 <i>Enter description of other type(s) of vehicle(s)</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	VEHREPS_Q04A
VEHREPS_Q04A <START LOOP> When did you receive the pay-out for the [vehicle]? <i>Enter month as MM. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 01..12	VEHREPS_Q04B
VEHREPS_Q04SG Question intentionally left blank	
VEHREPS_Q04B <i>Enter year as YYYY.</i>	VEHREPS_Q05

VEHREPS_Q05 How much did you receive for the [vehicle]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	VEHREPS_Q06
VEHREPS_Q06 Did you owe any money on the [vehicle] at the time you received the payout? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHREPS_Q07 5. VEHREPS_Q08
VEHREPS_Q07 How much did you owe? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999 <END LOOP>	VEHREPS_Q08
VEHREPS_Q08 In the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] paid for any crash or damage repairs for any vehicle? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHREPS_Q09 5. VEHREPS_Q12
VEHREPS_Q09 How much was paid in total for crash or damage repairs (in the last 12 months)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1.. 9 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → VEHREPS_Q12 Value → VEHREPS_Q10
VEHREPS_Q10 Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. VEHREPS_Q11 5. VEHREPS_Q12

<p>VEHREPS_Q11</p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p>	<p>VEHREPS_Q12</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q12</p> <p>In the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] bought any new or used tyres, retreads or inner tubes?</p> <p><i>Bicycle tyres are excluded.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. New or used tyres 2. Retreads 3. Inner tubes 5. No / None of these</p>	<p>1. VEHREPS_Q13 2. VEHREPS_Q13 3. VEHREPS_Q13 5. End of Module</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q13</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you pay for [item]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → VEHREPS_Q13SG</p> <p>Value → VEHREPS_Q14</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q13SG</p> <p>1. If all responses in VEHREPS_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R then 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. VEHREPS_Q14</p>
<p>VEHREPS_Q14</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. New or used tyres 2. Retreads 3. Inner tubes 5. No / None</p> <p>If Ctrl K or Ctrl R was recorded for an amount, do not display as an option</p>	<p>1. VEHREPS_Q15 2. VEHREPS_Q15 3. VEHREPS_Q15 5. End of Module</p>

<div>VEHREPS_Q15</div> <div><START LOOP></div> <div>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [item]?</div> <div>Enter dollar amount.</div> <div>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</div> <div>1.. 9 999 999 999</div> <div><END LOOP></div>	<div>End of Module</div>
--	--------------------------

**LICENCES
(LICE)
Module 7.5 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
LICE_Q01 In the last 12 months [have you / has anyone in this household] paid for a current driver's licence, including learner's, provisional and motorcycle licences? 1. Yes 5. No	1. LICE_Q02 5. End of Module
LICE_Q02 How many separate licences were paid for in the last 12 months? <i>Enter number of licences</i> 1..9	LICE_Q03
LICE_Q03 <START LOOP> How much did you pay for [that licence / licence number [number]]? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999 <END LOOP>	Ctrl K/R → End of Module Value → LICE_Q04
LICE_Q04 [Were/Was] or will [any of these/this] payment[s] be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. LICE_Q05 5. End of Module
LICE_Q05 How much in total was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>Enter total dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1..999 999 999	End of Module

EDUCATION PAYMENTS (EDUPAY) Module 8.1 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
EDUPAY_Q01 to EDUPAY_Q04 Questions intentionally left blank	
EDUPAY_Q05 <p>I would now like to ask you about expenditure on education. Please include all payments made by [you / members of this household], including payments for people who do not live in this household.</p> <p>Excluding any payments for study covered by a HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP arrangement, in the last <u>12 months</u>, [have you / has anyone in this household] made any of these education payments to schools, TAFEs, universities or other education institutions?</p> <p>Remember to include any payments for people who do not live in this household.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. EDUPAY_Q06 5. End of Module</p>
EDUPAY_Q06 <p>For which types of education did you pay these fees?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Government primary schools 2. Catholic primary schools 3. Other non-government primary schools 4. Government secondary schools 5. Catholic secondary schools 6. Other non-government secondary schools 7. Universities and other higher education institutions 8. TAFEs 9. Other institutions (e.g. private business college)</p>	<p>1. EDUPAY_Q08SG 2. EDUPAY_Q08SG 3. EDUPAY_Q08SG 4. EDUPAY_Q08SG 5. EDUPAY_Q08SG 6. EDUPAY_Q08SG 7. EDUPAY_Q08SG 8. EDUPAY_Q08SG 9. EDUPAY_Q07</p>
EDUPAY_Q07 <p>Enter a brief description of the other institution.</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	EDUPAY_Q08SG
EDUPAY_Q08SG <p>1. If EDUPAY_Q06 = 7, 8 or 9 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. EDUPAY_Q10 2. EDUPAY_Q12</p>
EDUPAY_Q09 Question intentionally left blank	

<p>EDUPAY_Q10</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Excluding any fees paid for leisure or hobby courses how much in total was your payment for [type] over the previous 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → EDUPAY_Q13</p> <p>Value → EDUPAY_Q15</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q11</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>EDUPAY_Q12</p> <p>How much in total was your payment for [type] over the previous 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → EDUPAY_Q13</p> <p>Value → EDUPAY_Q15</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q13</p> <p>What is the name of the institution?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>EDUPAY_Q14</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q14</p> <p>What type of fees did you pay?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>EDUPAY_Q15</p>
<p>EDUPAY_Q15</p> <p>[Was or will this payment for these types / Were or will any of these payments for these types] of education be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Government primary schools 12. Catholic primary schools 13. Other non-government primary schools 14. Government secondary schools 15. Catholic secondary schools 16. Other non-government secondary schools 17. Universities and other higher education institutions 18. TAFEs 19. Other institutions (e.g. private business college) 20. No / None of these</p>	<p>11. EDUPAY_Q16 12. EDUPAY_Q16 13. EDUPAY_Q16 14. EDUPAY_Q16 15. EDUPAY_Q16 16. EDUPAY_Q16 17. EDUPAY_Q16 18. EDUPAY_Q16 19. EDUPAY_Q16 20. End of Module</p>

<div>EDUPAY_Q16</div> <div><START LOOP></div> <div>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business] for [type]?</div> <div>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</div> <div>1.. 999 999 999</div> <div><END LOOP></div>	<div>End of Module</div>
--	--------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

HELP PAYMENTS (EDUHECS) Module 8.2 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
EDUHECS_Q01SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1. EDUHECS_Q12 2. EDUHECS_Q02
EDUHECS_Q02 In the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] make any upfront payments for study covered by a HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP arrangement, including any payments for people who do not live in the household? 1. Yes 5. No	1. EDUHECS_Q03 5. EDUHECS_Q04
EDUHECS_Q03 How much in total was paid up front (in the last 12 months)? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1.. 999 999 999	EDUHECS_Q04
EDUHECS_Q04 In the last 12 months, did [you / anyone in this household] make any repayments of a HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP debt (including debts incurred under other government higher education schemes)? 1. Yes 5. No	1. EDUHECS_Q05 5. EDUHECS_Q09SG
EDUHECS_Q05 In the last financial year, did you make any repayments through increased tax or regular deductions taken out of your pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1. EDUHECS_Q06 5. EDUHECS_Q09SG

<p>EDUHECS_Q06</p> <p>How much in total did you pay in the last financial year?</p> <p>(The amount you paid last financial year appears on your last tax statement.)</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>EDUHECS_Q07</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q07</p> <p>In the last 12 months, did you make any voluntary payments direct to the taxation office?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. EDUHECS_Q08 5. EDUHECS_Q09SG</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q08</p> <p>How much in total was paid in voluntary payments (in the last 12 months)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.@i</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>EDUHECS_Q09SG</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q09SG</p> <p>1. If EDUHECS_Q03 > 0 or EDUHECS_Q6 > 0 or EDUHECS_Q8 > 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. EDUHECS_Q10 2. EDUHECS_Q12</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q10</p> <p>[Were / Was] or will [any of these / this] payment(s) be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. EDUHECS_Q11 5. EDUHECS_Q12</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q11</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>EDUHECS_Q12</p>

<p>EDUHECS_Q12</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have an outstanding HECS or HELP debt (including debts incurred under other government higher education schemes)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. EDUHECS_Q13 5. EDUHECS_Q14</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q13</p> <p>What is the total outstanding debt on the last statement(s)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>EDUHECS_Q14</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q14</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have a debt under the Student Financial Supplement Scheme?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. EDUHECS_Q15 2. End of Module</p>
<p>EDUHECS_Q15</p> <p>What is the total outstanding debt on the last statement(s)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE AND AMBULANCE COVER
(PHI)
Module 9.1.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>PHI_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about expenditure on private health insurance.</p> <p>[Are you / Is anyone in this household] paying for any of these types of insurance, including payments for people who do not live in this household?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card H41.@i</p> <p>@iIf yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Private health insurance 2. Ambulance insurance only 5. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PHI_Q02 2. PHI_Q02 5. End of Module
<p>PHI_Q02</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <p>How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household] for [insurance]?</p> <p>@iEnter number of policies.@i</p> <p>1..6</p>	<p>PHI_Q04</p>
<p>PHI_Q03</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p>PHI_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>For [this policy / policy number [number]] how-much was your most recent payment?</p> <p>[Please provide the amount after deduction of the private health insurance rebate.]</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>0.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → PHI_Q06BSG</p> <p>Value → PHI_Q05</p>
<p>PHI_Q05</p> <p>What period did the payment cover?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered. Record full (weeks/months)@i</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PHI_Q06</p>
<p>PHI_Q06</p> <p><i>@iSelect (weeks/months)@i</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Week(s) Month(s) 	<p>PHI_Q06BSG</p>
<p>PHI_Q06BSG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If SIH selection If HES selection and PHI_Q04 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R If HES selection 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> End of Module PHI_Q07 PHI_Q11
<p>PHI_Q07</p> <p>What is the name of the [insurance] fund?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the full name of the health or ambulance Fund@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>PHI_Q08SG</p>
<p>PHI_Q08SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If PHI_Q01 = 2 Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> PHI_Q10 PHI_Q09
<p>PHI_Q09</p> <p>What type of cover do you have? Please include the name of the policy if you know it.</p> <p><F9 icon></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>PHI_Q10</p>

<p>PHI_Q10</p> <p>Are you paying for family, couple or single cover?</p> <p>1. Family cover 2. Couples' cover 3. Single cover</p>	<p>PHI_Q11</p>
<p>PHI_Q11</p> <p>[Apart from the private health insurance rebate, was/Was] or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PHI_Q12 5. End of Module</p>
<p>PHI_Q12</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP 2> <END LOOP 1></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HEALTH SERVICES (HSV) Module 9.2 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
<p>HSV_Q01</p> <p>The next questions are about payments made for medical or health services.</p> <p>Please @uexclude@u payments which were bulk billed, fully refunded or which have not yet been paid.</p> <p>In the last 3 months (that is since [date]), [have you / has anyone in this household] made any payments for any of these medical or health services?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card H42@i</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. HSV_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
<p>HSV_Q02</p> <p>How many payments in total have been made for any of these medical or health services?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card H42.@i</p> <p>1..16</p>	<p>HSV_Q03</p>
<p>HSV_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>For payment [number], what type of service is it?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card H42.@i</p> <p>1. General practitioners 2. Specialists 3. Hospitals 4. Nursing homes 5. Dentists or dental specialists 6. Opticians or optometrists 7. Physiotherapists 8. Chiropractors 9. Any other health professionals</p>	<p>1. HSV_Q06 2. HSV_Q06 3. HSV_Q06 4. HSV_Q06 5. HSV_Q06 6. HSV_Q06 7. HSV_Q06 8. HSV_Q06 9. HSV_Q04</p>

HSV_Q04 <i>@iEnter a description of other health professional.@i</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	
HSV_Q05 Question intentionally left blank	HSV_Q06
HSV_Q06 How much did you pay for this service after any Medicare or health insurance refunds? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i> <i>@ilf refund not yet claimed enter Ctrl K.@i</i> 1.. 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → HSV_Q08 Value → HSV_Q22
HSV_Q07 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q08 How much did you pay for this service before any refunds? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i> 1.. 999 999 999	HSV_Q12 HSV_Q09SG
HSV_Q09SG 1. If HSV_Q03=7,8 2. Otherwise	1. HSV_Q14 2. HSV_Q11
HSV_Q10 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q11 How much of this payment for [service] was or will be refunded by Medicare? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i> 0.. 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → HSV_Q12 Value → HSV_Q14
HSV_Q12 What is a description of the service you paid for? <i>@iEnter description of the service.@i</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	HSV_Q13

HSV_Q13 What is the item number of the service you paid for? <i>@iEnter item number(s) of the service. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.@i</i> Allow numeric entry of 12 characters	HSV_Q14
HSV_Q14 Was or will any of the amount you paid be refunded by a health fund? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HSV_Q16 5. HSV_Q22
HSV_Q15 Question intentionally left blank	
HSV_Q16 How much was or will be refunded by a health fund? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i> 1... 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → HSV_Q17 Value → HSV_Q22
HSV_Q17 What is the name of your health fund? <i>@iEnter name of the health fund@i</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	HSV_Q18
HSV_Q18 What type of cover do you have? Please include the name of the policy if you know it. <i>@iCtrl K may be entered here if necessary.@i</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	HSV_Q19SG
HSV_Q19SG 1. If HSV_Q12 has a response 2. Otherwise	1. HSV_Q22 2. HSV_Q20
HSV_Q20 What is a description of the service you paid for? <i>@iEnter description of the service.@i</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters	HSV_Q21

<p>HSV_Q21</p> <p>What is the item number of the service you paid for?</p> <p><i>@iEnter item number(s) of the service. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>Allow numeric entry of 12 characters</p>	
<p>HSV_Q22</p> <p>@uExcluding@u Medicare and health insurance refunds, was or will any of the amount paid be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>HSV_Q22</p> <p>1. HSV_Q23 5. End of Module</p>
<p>HSV_Q23</p> <p>How much was or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**PERSONAL INSURANCE AND SUPERANNUATION
(PINSUP)
Module 9.3 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
PINSUP_Q01 The next few questions are about insurance and superannuation. <u>@uExcluding@u</u> medical and health insurance, [do you / does anyone in this household] pay for personal accident, sickness or income protection insurance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PINSUP_Q02 5. PINSUP_Q11
PINSUP_Q02 How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household]? <i>@IEnter number of policies.@I</i> 1..3	PINSUP_Q04
PINSUP_Q03 Question intentionally left blank	
PINSUP_Q04 <START LOOP> (For policy [number]) How much was the most recent payment? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1... 999 999 999	Ctrl K or Ctrl R →PINSUP_Q07 Value → PINSUP_Q05
PINSUP_Q05 What period did this payment cover? <i>@iEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months).@i</i> 1..52	PINSUP_Q06
PINSUP_Q06 <i>@iSelect (weeks/months).@i</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	PINSUP_Q09

<p>PINSUP_Q07</p> <p>What is the name of the insurance company which provided this policy?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the name of the insurance company@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q08</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q08</p> <p>What is a description of the policy?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q09</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q09</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PINSUP_Q10 5. PINSUP_Q11</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q10</p> <p>How much of this payment has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>PINSUP_Q11</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q11</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently make payments for endowments or life insurance policies?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PINSUP_Q12 5. PINSUP_Q21</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q12</p> <p>How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter number of policies.@i</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q14</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q13</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p>PINSUP_Q14</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>(For policy [number]), How much was the most recent payment?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → PINSUP_Q17</p> <p>Value → PINSUP_Q15</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q15</p> <p>What period did this payment cover?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months) @i</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q16</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q16</p> <p><i>@iSelect (weeks/months) @i</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q19</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q17</p> <p>What is the name of the insurance company which provided this policy?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the name of the insurance company.@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q18</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q18</p> <p>What is a description of the policy?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q19</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q19</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PINSUP_Q20 5. PINSUP_Q21</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q20</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>PINSUP_Q21</p>

<p>PINSUP_Q21</p> <p>@uExcluding@u any amounts that are paid as part of a salary sacrifice arrangement, [do you / does anyone in this household] contribute to a superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PINSUP_Q22 5. End of Module</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q22</p> <p>How many separate superannuation funds or retirement benefit scheme accounts do [you / members of this household] contribute to?</p> <p><i>@iEnter number of accounts@i</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q24</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q23</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PINSUP_Q24</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was the most recent payment for [that account/account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module Value → PINSUP_Q25</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q25</p> <p>What period did this payment cover?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered. Record full (weeks / months). @i</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q26</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q26</p> <p><i>@iSelect (weeks / months)@i</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>PINSUP_Q27</p>
<p>PINSUP_Q27</p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PINSUP_Q28 5. End of Module</p>

<p>PINSUP_Q28</p> <p>How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1... 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>
---	-----------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

HEALTH CARE CARDS (HCCS) Module 9.4.1 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
HCCS_Q01 [Are you / Is anyone in this household] covered by any of these health care cards? <i>@IShow prompt card H43. (Note: prompt card has multiple pages)@I</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. HCCS_Q01BSG 5. End of Module
HCCS_Q01BSG 1. If HHTYPE in (1,7,21) 2. Else	1. HCCS_Q03 2. HCCS_Q02
HCCS_Q02 Who are they? <i>@iPicklist shows all persons in scope in the household @i</i> <i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</i>	HCCS_Q03
HCCS_Q03 <START LOOP> Under which type of card [are you / is [name]] covered? <i>@IShow prompt card H43. (Note: prompt card has multiple pages)@i</i> <i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</i> 11. Pensioner Concession Card (Centrelink) 12. Pensioner Concession Card (DVA) 13. Health Care Card 14. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card (Centrelink) 15. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card (DVA) 16. Veterans' Affairs Gold Card 17. Veterans' Affairs White Card 18. Veterans' Affairs Orange Card 19. Safety Net Concession Card 20. Safety Net Entitlement Card <END LOOP>	End of Module

LOANS MORTGAGE FILTER
(FILTER)
Module 10.1 (SIH)

Question/Field	To question
<p>FILTER_Q02</p> <p>[Do you / Does any member of this household] own, or partly own, any properties which have been rented out for 3 months or more in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>FILTER_Q05</p>
<p>FILTER_Q03</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>FILTER_Q04</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>FILTER_Q05</p> <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages. Exclude any loans used for business or investment purposes [and any loans for the other property you rent out]. [Do you / Does any member of this household] have any of these types of loans?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card H44</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

HOUSING FINANCE AND PERSONAL LOANS (FIACE) Module 10.2 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
FIACE_Q01 How many loans or mortgages [do you / does anyone in this household] currently have in total? 1..10	FIACE_Q02
FIACE_Q02 For the following questions, if a loan was taken out jointly with someone outside this household, please only provide information on [your / anyone in this household's] share of the loan. <START LOOP 1> What was the main purpose of [this loan / loan number [number]]? @IShow Prompt Card H45@I 1. To buy or build this property 2. To buy or build other property 3. For alterations and additions to this property 4. For alterations and additions to other property 5. To buy motor vehicles 6. For a holiday 7. For another purpose	1. FIACE_Q04 2. FIACE_Q04 3. FIACE_Q04 4. FIACE_Q04 5. FIACE_Q04 6. FIACE_Q04 7. FIACE_Q03
FIACE_Q03 @IRecord purpose of loan.@I Allow text entry of 40 characters	FIACE_Q04
FIACE_Q04 How much [have you / has anyone in this household] borrowed in total on this loan? @IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@I 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K,R FIACE_Q04E Amount FIACE_Q04B

FIACE_Q04B [Have you / has anyone in this household] increased the amount borrowed since commencing this loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q04C 5. FIACE_Q04E
FIACE_Q04C Did you include this increase in the amount reported earlier as total amount borrowed, that is [\$amount in FIACE_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q04E 5. FIACE_Q04D
FIACE_Q04D What was the total amount borrowed, including this increase? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	FIACE_Q04E
FIACE_Q04E Does this loan have an offset account held by [you/someone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q04F 5. FIACE_Q05
FIACE_Q04F Which person(s) in the household does this offset account belong to? <i><Pick list shows all persons 15+ in the household.></i> <i>@IMore than one response allowed</i> <i>Press space bar between responses@I</i> Select name(s) from pick list.	FIACE_Q04G
FIACE_Q04G What is the total @Ucurrent@U balance of the OFFSET account linked to this loan? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@I</i> 0..99 999 999	FIACE_Q05

FIACE_Q05 Was any of this loan used for another purpose? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q06 2. FIACE_Q08
FIACE_Q06 What other purpose was this loan used for? <i>@IShow Prompt Card H45</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.@I</i> 1. To buy or build this property 2. To buy or build other property 3. For alterations and additions to this property 4. For alterations and additions to other property 5. To buy motor vehicles 6. For a holiday 7. For another purpose	FIACE_Q06B
FIACE_Q06B <START LOOP 2> Was a redraw facility [or offset account] used -[item]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q08 5. FIACE_Q07
FIACE_Q07 How much of the loan was used [item]? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999 <END LOOP 2>	FIACE_Q08
FIACE_Q08 Is [this loan / loan number [number]] secured [with a mortgage]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q09 5. FIACEQ10SG
FIACE_Q09 What is the security? 1. This [dwel], that is [address of current dwelling] 2. Other [including that motor vehicle]	FIACEQ10SG

FIACE_Q10SG 1. If HES selection 2. If (FIACE_Q02=1,3) OR (FIACE_Q06=1,3 and FIACE_Q06B=5) OR (FIACE_Q08=1 and FIACE_Q09=1) 3. Otherwise	1. FIACE_Q11 2. FIACE_Q13 3. FIACE_Q17
FIACE_Q10BSG Question intentionally left blank	
FIACE_Q11 (Including any variations), what is the term of the loan? @iEnter term of loan. If no term, enter zero. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.@i 0...99	End of module FIACE_Q12
FIACE_Q12 @i(Select years, months, or no term)@i 1. Years 2. Months 3. No term	FIACE_Q13
FIACE_Q13 In what month and year did the repayments commence? 1. Month / Year 2. Don't know 3. No repayments 4. Repayments not yet commenced	1. FIACE_Q14 2. FIACE_Q20 3. FIACE_Q13A 4. FIACE_Q13A
FIACE_Q13A Is this because this loan is a reverse mortgage? 1. Yes 5. No	1. End of module 5. FIACE_Q13BSG
FIACE_Q13BSG 1. If FIACE_Q13 = 3 2. Otherwise	1. FIACE_Q17 2. FIACE_Q16
FIACE_Q14 @iEnter month as MM. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.@i 01..12	FIACE_Q15

FIACE_Q15 <i>@IEnter year as YYYY Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.@I</i> 1900..9999	FIACE_Q20
FIACE_Q16 Will the repayments commence within the next month, that is before [date]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FIACE_Q20 5. FIACE_Q17
FIACE_Q17 How much [do you / does anyone in this household] @Ucurrently@U owe on that loan? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	End of module
FIACE_Q17B Question intentionally left blank	
FIACE_Q18 Question intentionally left blank	
FIACE_Q19 Question intentionally left blank	
FIACE_Q20 Is this a line of credit loan? <i>@ICtrl K may be entered here if necessary.@I</i> 1. Yes 5. No	End of Module

**LOAN STATEMENT FILTER
(STFIL)
Module 10.2.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To question
<p>STFIL_Q01</p> <p><CONTINUE LOOP 1></p> <p>In the last 12 months have you received a statement giving details of your loan repayments for [this loan /loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>@If respondent says 'yes', but does not have statement to refer to, enter response code 2.@I</i></p> <p>1. Yes 2. Yes, but no statement at interview 5. No</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**LOAN STATEMENT
(STAT)
Module 10.2.1.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
STAT_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
STAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement? <i>@IEnter date as DDMMYYYY.@I</i>	STAT_Q03
STAT_Q03 What was the end date on that statement? <i>@IEnter date as DDMMYYYY.@I</i>	STAT_Q04SG
STAT_Q04SG 1. If end date minus start date less than or equal to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	End of Module STAT_Q05
STAT_Q05 (On that statement), how much was your opening balance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999 999 999	STAT_Q06
STAT_Q06 [For loan number [number], how / How] much was the closing balance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999 999 999	STAT_Q07SG
STAT_Q07SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1. STAT_Q10 2. STAT_Q09
STAT_Q08 Question intentionally left blank	

<p>STAT_Q09</p> <p>(On that statement), what was the total amount of bank or financial institution fees?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card H47.</i></p> <p><i>Enter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..9 999</p>	<p>STAT_Q10</p>
<p>STAT_Q10</p> <p>(On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged? [Please report the amount @Ubefore@U the interest received from the offset account is deducted.]</p> <p><i>@IEnter zero if no charge.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>0 → STAT_Q12BSG</p> <p>Ctrl K/R → STAT_Q12BSG</p> <p>Value >0 →STAT_Q11</p>
<p>STAT_Q11</p> <p>What period does this interest cover?</p> <p><i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>STAT_Q12</p>
<p>STAT_Q12</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>STAT_Q12BSG</p>
<p>STAT_Q12BSG</p> <p>1. If OFFSET account reported for loan (FIACE_Q04E=1)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. STAT_Q12C</p> <p>2. STAT_Q13ASG</p>
<p>STAT_Q12C</p> <p>(On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest saved from the OFFSET account linked to [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>@IIf unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R → STAT_Q12F</p> <p>Amount → STAT_Q12D</p>

STAT_Q12D What period does this interest cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	STAT_Q12E
STAT_Q12E <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	STAT_Q12F
STAT_Q12F What was the total balance of your OFFSET account linked to [this loan / loan number [number]] immediately before your last loan repayment? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..999 999 999	STAT_Q12G
STAT_Q12G Is your offset account held against the entire amount of your loan? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STAT_Q13ASG 5. STAT_Q12H
STAT_Q12H How much of your loan is the offset account held against? 0..999 999 999	STAT_Q13ASG
STAT_Q13ASG 1. If FIACE_Q13A = 1 (i.e. reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. STAT_Q13
STAT_Q13 How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999 999	Ctrl K or Ctrl R → STAT_Q20A Amount → STAT_Q14

STAT_Q14 What period [did / will] it cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks/ months).@I</i> 1..52	STAT_Q15
STAT_Q15 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months)@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	STAT_Q16SG
STAT_Q16SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. STAT_Q20A 2. STAT_Q17
STAT_Q17 Is this your usual repayment? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STAT_Q20A 5. STAT_Q18
STAT_Q18 How much is your usual repayment? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → STAT_Q20A Value → STAT_Q19
STAT_Q19 What period does your usual repayment cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months). @I</i> 1..52	STAT_Q20
STAT_Q20 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	STAT_Q20A

STAT_Q20A [Will you be paying / Are you paying] more than the minimum repayment? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STAT_Q20B 5. STAT_Q21
STAT_Q20B How much is the minimum repayment? <i>@IEnter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999	Ctrl K or Ctrl R → STAT_Q21 Amount → STAT_Q20C
STAT_Q20C What period does it cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months)@I</i> 1..52	STAT_Q20D
STAT_Q20D <i>Select (weeks / months)</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	STAT_Q21
STAT_Q21 What [was / will] the interest rate [be] on your [last / expected] repayment? <i>@IEnter interest rate as a percentage.@I</i> 00..100.00	STAT_Q21A
STAT_Q21A 1. If STAT_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. STAT_Q22
STAT_Q22 [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STAT_Q23 5. End of Module

<p>STAT_Q23</p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>Value → STAT_Q24</p>
<p>STAT_Q24</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>STAT_Q25</p>
<p>STAT_Q25</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**ALL IN ONE LOAN AND LOAN STATEMENT
(AIOSTAT)
Module 10.2.1.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
AIOSTAT_Q01 Question intentionally left blank	
AIOSTAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement? <i>@IEnter date as DDMMYYYY.@I</i>	AIOSTAT_Q03
AIOSTAT_Q03 What was the end date on that statement? <i>@IEnter date as DDMMYYYY.@I</i>	AIOSTAT_Q04SG
AIOSTAT_Q04SG 1. If end date in AIOSTAT_Q03 minus start date in AIOSTAT_Q02, less than or equal to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. AIOSTAT_Q05
AIOSTAT_Q05 (On that statement,) how much was your opening balance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. If first statement, record amount borrowed. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999 999 999	AIOSTAT_Q06
AIOSTAT_Q06 (On that statement,) how much was your closing balance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → AIOSTAT_Q09 Value → AIOSTAT_Q07SG
AIOSTAT_Q07SG 1. If AIOSTAT_Q05 or AIOSTAT_Q06 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. If balance (AIOSTAT_Q05 - AIOSTAT_Q06) less than or equal to \$0 3. Otherwise	1. AIOSTAT_Q09 2. AIOSTAT_Q09 3. AIOSTAT_Q08

AIOSTAT_Q08 Your loan reduced by \$[balance] over that statement period. Is that the typical amount? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AIOSTAT_Q11SG 5. AIOSTAT_Q09
AIOSTAT_Q09 Does your balance typically reduce over a statement period? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AIOSTAT_Q10 5. AIOSTAT_Q11SG
AIOSTAT_Q10 How much does your balance typically reduce over a statement period? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q11SG
AIOSTAT_Q11SG 1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise	1. AIOSTAT_Q14 2. AIOSTAT_Q13
AIOSTAT_Q13 On that statement, what was the total amount of bank or financial institution fees? <i>@iShow prompt card H47</i> <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..9 999	→ AIOSTAT_Q14
AIOSTAT_Q14 (On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → AIOSTAT_Q17 Value → AIOSTAT_Q15
AIOSTAT_Q15 What period does this interest cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	→ AIOSTAT_Q16

AIOSTAT_Q16 <i>@I Select (weeks/months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ AIOSTAT_Q17
AIOSTAT_Q17 What was the interest rate at the time of your statement? <i>@IEnter interest rate as a percentage.@I</i> 00..100.00	→ AIOSTAT_Q18
AIOSTAT_Q18 Is any of the repayment usually refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AIOSTAT_Q19 5. End of Module
AIOSTAT_Q19 How much is usually refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999 999	Ctrl K/R → End of Module Value → AIOSTAT_Q20
AIOSTAT_Q20 What period does the refund cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	→ AIOSTAT_Q21
AIOSTAT_Q21 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP 1>	→ End of Module

**NO STATEMENT
(NOSTAT)
Module 10.2.1.3 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
NOSTAT_Q01SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) or if FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. NOSTAT_Q03 2. NOSTAT_Q02
NOSTAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment? <i>@IEnter interest rate as a percentage. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..100.00	NOSTAT_Q04
NOSTAT_Q03 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate? <i>@IEnter interest rate as a percentage. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..100.00	NOSTAT_Q04
NOSTAT_Q04 [Before the amount of savings held in your offset account is deducted, how / How] much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. @I</i> 1..99 999 999	NOSTAT_Q04ASG
NOSTAT_Q04ASG 1. If FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. End of module 2. NOSTAT_Q05

NOSTAT_Q05 How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..99 999 999	Ctrl K/Ctrl R → End of Module Amount → NOSTAT_Q06
NOSTAT_Q06 What period [did / will] it cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	NOSTAT_Q07
NOSTAT_Q07 Select (weeks / months). 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	NOSTAT_Q08SG
NOSTAT_Q08SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. NOSTAT_Q12A 2. NOSTAT_Q09
NOSTAT_Q09 Was your last repayment your usual repayment? 1. Yes 5. No	1. NOSTAT_Q12A 5. NOSTAT_Q10
NOSTAT_Q10 How much is your usual repayment? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/Ctrl R → End of Module Amount → NOSTAT_Q11
NOSTAT_Q11 What period does it cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	NOSTAT_Q12

NOSTAT_Q12 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	NOSTAT_Q12A
NOSTAT_Q12A [Will you be paying / Are you paying] more than the minimum repayment? 1. Yes 5. No	1. NOSTAT_Q12B 5. NOSTAT_Q13
NOSTAT_Q12B How much is the minimum repayment? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/Ctrl R → NOSTAT_Q13 Amount → NOSTAT_Q12C
NOSTAT_Q12C What period does it cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months).@I</i> 1..52	NOSTAT_Q12D
NOSTAT_Q12D <i>Select (weeks / months)</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	NOSTAT_Q13
NOSTAT_Q13 [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. NOSTAT_Q14 5. End of Module
NOSTAT_Q14 How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]? <i>@I Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	Ctrl K/Ctrl R → End of Module Amount → NOSTAT_Q15

NOSTAT_Q15 What period [does / will] the refund cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	NOSTAT_Q16
NOSTAT_Q16 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP 1>	End of Module

**ALL IN ONE LOAN AND NO STATEMENT
(AIONOSTAT)
Module 10.2.1.4 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
AIONOSTAT_Q01SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. AIONOSTAT_Q03 2. AIONOSTAT_Q02
AIONOSTAT_Q02 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], What was the interest rate when you made your last payment? <i>@IEnter interest rate as a percentage.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 00..100.00	AIONOSTAT_Q04
AIONOSTAT_Q03 <CONTINUE LOOP 1> For [this loan / loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate? <i>@IEnter interest rate as a percentage.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 00..100.00	AIONOSTAT_Q04
AIONOSTAT_Q04 How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]? <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> <i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> 1..9 999 999 999	AIONOSTAT_Q5SG
AIONOSTAT_Q05SG 1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. If loan repayments commenced more than 6 months ago (based on responses to FIACE_Q14 and Q15) 3. Otherwise	1. AIONOSTAT_Q12 2. AIONOSTAT_Q07 3. AIONOSTAT_Q06

<p>AIONOSTAT_Q06</p> <p>Was the loan taken out more than 6 months ago, that is before [interview date - 6 months]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. AIONOSTAT_Q07 5. AIONOSTAT_Q12</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q07</p> <p>Since the [interview date – 6 months], that is, in the last 6 months, has the amount owing on the loan decreased or increased?</p> <p>1. Decreased 2. Increased</p>	<p>1. AIONOSTAT_Q08 2. AIONOSTAT_Q09</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q08</p> <p>How much has the amount owing decreased?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → AIONOSTAT_Q11 Value → AIONOSTAT_Q10</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q09</p> <p>How much has the amount owing increased?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..999 999 999</p>	<p>AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q10</p> <p>Does the amount owing on the loan usually decrease by \$[amount] in a 6 month period?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. AIONOSTAT_Q13 5. AIONOSTAT_Q11</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q11</p> <p>How much does the amount owing usually decrease by in a 6 month period?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.@I</i></p> <p><i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module →AIONOSTAT_Q13</p>

<p>AIONOSTAT_Q12</p> <p>How much do you expect the amount owing on your loan to decrease by in the next month?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.@I</i></p> <p><i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q13</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q13</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. AIONOSTAT_Q14 5. End of Module</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q14</p> <p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R → End of Module</p> <p>Value → AIONOSTAT_Q15</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q15</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.@I</i> <i>@IRecord full (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ AIONOSTAT_Q16</p>
<p>AIONOSTAT_Q16</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

RENTAL PROPERTY LOANS (RENTLOAN) Module 10.3

Question/Field	To Question
RENTLOAN_Q01 <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages for the other property that [you / any members of this household] rent out, including those managed by real estate agents.</p> <p>Please exclude loans used solely for [your / any members of this household's] business and any loans that you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any loans or mortgages for properties that you have rented out for at least 3 months in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. RENTLOAN_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
RENTLOAN_Q02 <p>What is the total principal outstanding on the rental property loans? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>RENTLOAN_Q03SG</p>
RENTLOAN_Q03SG <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. RENTLOAN_Q04 2. End of Module</p>
RENTLOAN_Q04 <p>Of the value you have just told me, is any amount secured with a mortgage against this [dwel], that is [address of current dwelling]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. RENTLOAN_Q05 5. End of Module</p>

<p>RENTLOAN_Q05</p> <p>How much is secured against this [dwel]?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>End of module</p>
--	----------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

**INVESTMENT LOANS
(INVLOAN)
Module 10.4 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>INVLOAN_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about investment loans, excluding loans for rental property and any loans you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any loans for investment purposes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. INVLOAN_Q02 5. INVLOAN_Q03SG</p>
<p>INVLOAN_Q02</p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on these investment loans? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>INVLOAN_Q02ASG</p>
<p>INVLOAN_Q02ASG</p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans)</p> <p>or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free)</p> <p>or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme)</p> <p>or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. INVLOAN_Q02B 2. End of Module</p>
<p>INVLOAN_Q02B</p> <p>Of the value you have just told me, is any amount secured with a mortgage against this [dwel], that is [address of current dwelling]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. INVLOAN_Q02C 5. INVLOAN_Q04</p>

INVLOAN_Q02C How much is secured against this [dwel]? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1..9 999 999 999	INVLOAN_Q04
INVLOAN_Q03SG 1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 2. Otherwise	1. INVLOAN_Q04 2. End of module.
INVLOAN_Q04 Do [you / any members of this household] have any loans for businesses that are secured with a mortgage against this [dwel]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. INVLOAN_Q05 5. End of Module
INVLOAN_Q05 What is the total principal outstanding on the business loans that @uare@u secured against this [dwel]? Please only include this household's share. <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1..9 999 999 999	End of Module

HOUSEHOLD CREDIT CARDS (CREDCARD) Module 10.5 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
<p>CREDCARD_Q01</p> <p>I now have some questions about credit cards and charge accounts.</p> <p>Please exclude credit cards and charge accounts used solely for business purposes.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any of these types of cards?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card H46@i</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. CREDCARD_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q02</p> <p>How many credit card and/or charge accounts do [you / members of this household] have?</p> <p>1..10</p>	<p>If one credit or charge card → CREDCARD_Q03SG</p> <p>If more than one → CREDCARD_Q02B</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q02B</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What is the name or description of each of the credit cards or charge card accounts?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 60 characters</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>CREDCARD_Q03SG</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q03SG</p> <p>1. If SIH selection 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. CREDCARD_Q16 2. CREDCARD_Q04</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Were there any interest charges on the last statement for [that card/card number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. CREDCARD_Q05 2. CREDCARD_Q10</p>

CREDCARD_Q05 What was the total interest charge on that statement? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999	 Ctrl K/R→ CREDCARD_Q10 Amount→ CREDCARD_Q06
CREDCARD_Q06 Was any of this interest charge for cash advances? 1. Yes 5. No	 1. CREDCARD_Q07 5. CREDCARD_Q10
CREDCARD_Q07 How much of this charge was for cash advances? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..997	 CREDCARD_Q10
CREDCARD_Q08 to CREDCARD_Q09 Questions intentionally left blank	
CREDCARD_Q10 Were there any bank or financial institution fees on that statement? <i>@IShow prompt card H47@I</i> 1. Yes 5. No	 1. CREDCARD_Q11 5. CREDCARD_Q12
CREDCARD_Q11 What was the total amount of bank or financial institution fees on that statement? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999	 CREDCARD_Q12
CREDCARD_Q12 What was the closing balance on that statement? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>@If 'nil' enter zero. @I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999 999	 Ctrl K/R → CREDCARD_Q14 Value→ CREDCARD_Q13

<p>CREDCARD_Q13</p> <p>Was that an amount you owe? <i>@IEnter code 1 if the statement shows a debit balance, even if the balance has been paid off prior to the interview.@I</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q14</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q14</p> <p>What was the period covered by that statement? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered.@I</i> <i>@IRecord full (weeks/months)@I</i> 1..52</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q15</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q15</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks/months)@I</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the closing balance on the last statement for [that card account / card number [number]]? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. @I</i> <i>@I If 'nil' balance enter zero. @I</i> <i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>Ctrl K/R→ End of Module</p> <p>Value→ CREDCARD_Q17</p>
<p>CREDCARD_Q17</p> <p>Is the balance on the statement:</p> <p>1. An amount owed 2. Account is in credit</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

ACCOUNT CHARGES (CHRGs) Module 10.6 (HES)

Question/Field	To Question
CHRGs_Q01 <p>The next few questions are about charges on accounts with financial institutions such as banks and credit unions.</p> <p>Please exclude any accounts used solely for business purposes.</p> <p>Apart from any loan or credit card accounts, how many separate accounts do [you/members of this household] have?</p> <p>1. Number 5. None</p>	<p>1. CHRGs_Q02 2. End of Module</p>
CHRGs_Q02 <p>@Enter number of accounts.@</p> <p>1..10</p>	CHRGs_Q03
CHRGs_Q03 <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Is [that account/account number [number]] a statement or a passbook account?</p> <p>1. Statement account 2. Passbook account 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. CHRGs_Q08 2. CHRGs_Q08 3. End of Module</p>
CHRGs_Q04 to CHRGs_Q07 <p>Questions intentionally left blank</p>	
CHRGs_Q08 <p>[In the last 3 months/On the last statement,] in total, how much was paid in bank or financial institution fees?</p> <p>@If there is no statement try to obtain an estimate.</p> <p>Show prompt card H47 Enter dollar amount. Enter zero if no charge. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@</p> <p>0....999</p>	CHRGs_Q09SG
CHRGs_Q09SG <p>1. If CHRGs_Q3 = 2 (passbook account) 2. If (CHRGs_Q8 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R or 0) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. End of Module 3. CHRGs_Q10</p>

CHRGs_Q10 What period does that statement cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	 CHRGs_Q11
CHRGs_Q11 <i>@ISelect (weeks/months)@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	 End of Module

**ACCOUNT AND PAY DEDUCTIONS
(ACCPAY)
Module 11.1 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>ACCPAY_Q01</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] have an arrangement with [your/their] bank or financial institution to have regular payments deducted from [your/their] accounts or charged to [your/their] credit cards?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>ACCPAY_Q02</p>
<p>ACCPAY_Q02</p> <p>Apart from tax, [do you / does anyone in this household] have any payments deducted from [your / their] pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>ACCPAY_Q03</p>
<p>ACCPAY_Q03</p> <p>Apart from tax, [do you / does anyone in this household] have any payments deducted from [your / their] Centrelink payments?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>ACCPAY_Q04SG</p>
<p>ACCPAY_Q04 SG</p> <p>1. If Q1 = 1 or Q2 = 1 or Q3 = 1 (have payments deducted from accounts / pay / Centrelink payments) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. ACCPAY_Q05 2. End of Module</p>

<p>ACCPAY_Q05</p> <p>[Do you/Does anyone in this household] have any of these payments deducted or charged?</p> <p><i>@iShow prompt card H48@i</i></p> <p><i>@ilf yes, ask which ones.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Mains gas 12. Electricity 13. Telephones 14. Rent 15. Vehicle insurance 16. Building insurance 17. Contents insurance 18. Combined building/contents insurance 19. Health insurance 20. Personal accident, sickness or income protection insurance 21. Life insurance 22. Superannuation 23. HECS-HELP or FEE-HELP 24. Housing loan and mortgage 25. Personal loan 26. No / None 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. ACCPAY_Q06 12. ACCPAY_Q06 13. ACCPAY_Q06 14. ACCPAY_Q06 15. ACCPAY_Q06 16. ACCPAY_Q06 17. ACCPAY_Q06 18. ACCPAY_Q06 19. ACCPAY_Q06 20. ACCPAY_Q06 21. ACCPAY_Q06 22. ACCPAY_Q06 23. ACCPAY_Q06 24. ACCPAY_Q06 25. ACCPAY_Q06 26. End of Module
<p>ACCPAY_Q06</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <p>Did you include the [payment type] payment in your answer to a previous question?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 5. ACCPAY_Q07SG
<p>ACCPAY_Q07SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If Q5 = 24 or 25 (housing loan and mortgage/personal loan) 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ACCPAY_Q08 2. ACCPAY_Q10
<p>ACCPAY_Q08</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>Was this [loan] for business or investment purposes, or for a property which you rent out?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 5. ACCPAY_Q09

<p>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1....999 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p> <p>Value ACCPAY_Q1</p>
<p>ACCPAY_Q11</p> <p>What period does it cover?</p> <p>@iEnter the number of (weeks/months) covered. Record full (weeks/months).@i</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>ACCPAY_Q12</p>
<p>ACCPAY_Q12</p> <p>@iSelect (weeks/months) @i</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE
(ATSCHO)
Module 1.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>ATSCHO_Q01</p> <p>Is the secondary school you are attending:</p> <p>a) A government or state school? b) A Catholic school? c) Some other non-government school?</p> <p>1. A government or state school 2. A Catholic school 3. Some other non-government school</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT
(EDATTA)
Module 1.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>EDATTA_Q01</p> <p>What is the highest year of @Uprimary or secondary school@U that you have completed?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Year 12 or equivalent 2. Year 11 or equivalent 3. Year 10 or equivalent 4. Year 9 or equivalent 5. Year 8 or below 6. Never attended school 	<p>EDATTA_Q02</p>
<p>EDATTA_Q02</p> <p>The next few questions are about any [other] educational qualifications that you have @Ucompleted@U.</p> <p>Have you @Ucompleted@U a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EDATTA_Q03 5. End of Module
<p>EDATTA_Q03</p> <p>What is the @Ulevel@U of the highest qualification that you have completed?</p> <p><i>@IType the first three letters of the level, then select the correct level from the coding list.</i></p> <p><i>Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</i></p> <p><i>If level does not appear, type 'Not in coder', and select 'Not in coder' in the pop-up box.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Level is specified in trigram coder 2. Level specified in trigram coder = School level, Statement of Attainment or Bridging course 3. Level specified in trigram coder = Not in coder 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EDATTA_Q05 2. EDATTA_Q03A 3. EDATTA_Q4

<p>EDATTA_Q03A</p> <p>Have you completed any other educational qualifications?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. EDATTA_Q3B 5. End of module</p>
<p>EDATTA_Q3B</p> <p>What is the @Ulevel@U of the highest qualification that you have completed?</p> <p><i>@IType the first three letters of the level, then select the correct level from the coding list. Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</i></p> <p><i>If level does not appear, type 'Not in coder', and select 'Not in coder' in the pop-up box.@I</i></p> <p>1. If Level specified in trigram coder = Not in coder 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>EDATTA_Q05</p>
<p>EDATTA_Q04</p> <p><i>@IEnter the level of the highest qualification completed@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>EDATTA_Q05</p>
<p>EDATTA_Q05</p> <p>What was the @Umain@U field of study for that qualification?</p> <p><i>@ISpecify main field of study.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Arts', 'Teaching/Education', 'Science', 'Engineering', 'Computing', 'Building', 'Applied Science', 'Business', 'Commerce', 'Humanities' or 'Nursing', ask for more detail. Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>EDATTA_Q06</p>
<p>EDATTA_Q06</p> <p>Did you complete that qualification before 1998?</p> <p>1. Yes, before 1998 5. No, 1998 or later</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**CURRENT STUDY
(CURSTUD)
Module 1.3 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
CURSTUD_Q01 Are you @Ucurrently@U enrolled in any course of study at an educational institution? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CURSTUD_Q02 5. End of Module
CURSTUD_Q02 Is that course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 1. Yes 5. No	CURSTUD_Q03
CURSTUD_Q03 Are you studying this course full-time? 1. Yes 5. No	CURSTUD_Q04
CURSTUD_Q04 What type of educational institution or organisation are you @Uenrolled@U at? <i>@If 'University' ask for name of institution and ensure institution is not a TAFE.@I</i> 11. Secondary school 12. University / Other higher education 13. TAFE / Technical college 14. Business college 15. Adult or community education centre 16. Industry skills centre 17. Job Network member or other government training centre 18. Professional or industry association 19. Equipment / product manufacturer or supplier 20. Other private training organisation 21. Other organisation	End of Module

**WHETHER HAS A JOB
(HASJOB)
Module 2.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
HASJOB_Q01 I would like to ask about last week, that is, the week starting [Sunday, the], and ending [Saturday, the / yesterday]. Last week, did you do any work at all in a job, business or farm? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work [7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)]	1. HASJOB_Q04 5. HASJOB_Q02 6. End of Module 7. End of Module
HASJOB_Q02 Last week, did you do any work without pay in a family business? 1. Yes 5. No [6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)]	1. HASJOB_Q04 5. HASJOB_Q03 6. End of Module
HASJOB_Q03 Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason? 1. Yes 5. No [6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)]	1. HASJOB_Q04 5. End of Module 6. End of Module
HASJOB_Q04 Did you have more than 1 job or business last week? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HASJOB_Q05SG 5. HASJOB_Q08
HASJOB_Q05SG 1. If HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (has job, business or farm that was away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason) 2. Otherwise	1. HASJOB_Q09 5. HASJOB_Q06
HASJOB_Q06 Was that because you changed jobs during the week? 1. Yes 5. No	1. HASJOB_Q07 5. HASJOB_Q09
HASJOB_Q07 The next few questions are about the work you do now. <i>@IPress [1] to continue@I</i>	End of Module

<p>HASJOB_Q08</p> <p>Did you have a second job, business or farm that you were away from last week because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. HASJOB_Q09 5. End of Module</p>
<p>HASJOB_Q09</p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the @Umost@U hours, that is, your @Umain job.@U</p> <p>@IPress [1] to continue@I</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

JOB DETAILS
(JOB D)
Module 2.2 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
JOB D_Q01 Did you work for an employer, or in your own business? 1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain	1. JOB D_Q02 2. JOB D_Q04 3. JOB D_Q03
JOB D_Q02 Are you paid a wage or salary, @Uor@U some other form of payment? 1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain	1. JOB D_Q06A 2. JOB D_Q03
JOB D_Q03 What are your (working / payment) arrangements? 11. Unpaid voluntary work 12. Unpaid trainee work 13. Contractor / Subcontractor 14. Own business / Partnership 15. Commission only 16. Commission with retainer 17. In a family business without pay 18. Payment in kind 19. Paid by the piece / item produced 20. Wage / salary earner 21. Other	11. End of module 12. End of module 13. JOB D_Q04 14. JOB D_Q04 15. JOB D_Q06A 16. JOB D_Q06A 17. JOB D_Q06A 18. JOB D_Q06A 19. JOB D_Q06A 20. JOB D_Q06A 21. JOB D_Q06A
JOB D_Q04 Do you have employees (in that business)? 1. Yes 5. No	→ JOB D_Q05
JOB D_Q05 Is that business incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	→ JOB D_Q06A

JOBD_Q06A What is your occupation in your main job? <i>@IEnter occupation title. @I</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→ JOBD_Q06B
JOBD_Q06B What are your main tasks and duties? <i>@IEnter main tasks / duties. @I</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→ JOBD_Q07
JOBD_Q07 What kind of business or service is carried out by your [employer at the place where you work / business]? <i>@IEnter description. @I</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→ JOBD_Q08
JOBD_Q08 What is the name of your [employer / business]? <i>@IEnter name of employer or business.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. @I</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→ End of Module

SECOND JOB DETAILS
(SECJOB)
Module 2.3 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
SECJOB_Q01 <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the @Usecond@U highest number of hours, that is, your @Usecond@U job.</p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Employer Own business Other / Uncertain 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> SECJOB_Q02 SECJOB_Q04 SECJOB_Q03
SECJOB_Q02 <p>Are you paid a wage or salary, @Uor@U some other form of payment?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wage / Salary Other / Uncertain 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> End of Module SECJOB_Q03
SECJOB_Q03 <p>What are your (working / payment) arrangements?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Unpaid voluntary work Unpaid trainee work Contractor / Subcontractor Own business / Partnership Commission only Commission with retainer In a family business without pay Payment in kind Paid by the piece / item produced Wage / salary earner Other 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> End of Module End of Module SECJOB_Q04 SECJOB_Q04 End of Module End of Module End of Module End of Module End of Module End of Module End of Module
SECJOB_Q04 <p>Do you have employees (in that business)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No 	SECJOB_Q05
SECJOB_Q05 <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No 	End of Module

**HOURS USUALLY WORKED - ONE JOB
(HOURSU)
Module 2.4 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>HOURSU_Q01</p> <p>Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you @Usually@U work each week in your [job / business]?</p> <p>1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours</p>	<p>1. HOURSU_Q02 2. HOURSU_Q03 3. End of Module</p>
<p>HOURSU_Q02</p> <p>@IEnter number of hours.@I</p> <p>1..99</p>	<p>End of Module</p>
<p>HOURSU_Q03</p> <p>Over a four week period, how many hours @Uon average@U do you work @Ueach@U week in your [job / business]?</p> <p>Enter number of hours.</p> <p>0..99</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**HOURS USUALLY WORKED - MORE THAN ONE JOB
(HOURALL)
Module 2.4.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
HOURALL_Q01SG 1. If JOBQ_Q03 = 11 or 12 (unpaid voluntary worker or unpaid trainee in main job) 2. Otherwise	1. HOURALL_Q06 2. HOURALL_Q02
HOURALL_Q02 The next few questions are about how many hours you usually work in your main [job / business] and your [job / business2]. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you @Uusually@U work each week in your main [job / business]? 1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. HOURALL_Q03 2. HOURALL_Q04 3. HOURALL_Q05SG
HOURALL_Q03 @IEnter number of hours.@I 1..99	HOURALL_Q05SG
HOURALL_Q04 Over a four week period, how many hours @Uon average@U do you work @Ueach week@U in your main [job / business]? @IEnter number of hours@I 0..99	HOURALL_Q05SG
HOURALL_Q05SG 1. If SECJOB6 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job) (SECJOB_Q03 = 11) OR SECJOB6B (Unpaid trainee worker in second job) (SECJOB_Q03 = 12) 2. Otherwise	1. End of Module 2. HOURALL_Q06
HOURALL_Q06 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you @Uusually@U work each week in your [job / business2]? 1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. HOURALL_Q07 2. HOURALL_Q08 3. End of Module

HOURALL_Q07 <i>@ Enter number of hours.@ </i> 1..99	 End of Module
HOURALL_Q08 Over a four week period, how many hours @Uon average@U do you work @Ueach@U week in your [job / business2]? <i>@ Enter number of hours.@ </i> 0..99	 End of Module

**LOOKING FOR WORK
(LOOK)
Module 2.5 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>LOOK_Q01</p> <p>At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for full-time work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. LOOK_Q03 5. LOOK_Q02</p>
<p>LOOK_Q02</p> <p>At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for part-time work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. LOOK_Q03 5. LOOK_Q10</p>
<p>LOOK_Q03</p> <p>At any time in the last 4 weeks have you written, phoned or applied to an employer for work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>End of Module LOOK_Q03B</p>
<p>LOOK_Q03B</p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) had an interview with an employer for work?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. End of Module 5. LOOK_Q04</p>
<p>LOOK_Q04</p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) answered an advertisement for a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. End of Module 5. LOOK_Q05</p>

LOOK_Q05 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? 1. Yes 5. No	LOOK_Q07
LOOK_Q06 Question intentionally left blank	
LOOK_Q07 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 1. Yes 5. No	LOOK_Q08
LOOK_Q08 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked or registered with a Job Services Australia provider or any other employment agency? 1. Yes 5. No	1. End of Module 5. LOOK_Q8B
LOOK_Q08B (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) taken steps to purchase or start your own business? 1. Yes 5. No	1. End of Module 5. LOOK_Q09
LOOK_Q09 (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) done anything else to find a job? 1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends / relatives 3. Only looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards, and/or registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker 4. Other 5. None of these	End of Module
LOOK_Q10 Was that because you were waiting to start work you had already obtained? 1. Yes 5. No	End of Module

**AVAILABILITY TO WORK
(AVAIL)
Module 2.6 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
AVAIL_Q01SG 1. LOOK_Q10=1 2. Otherwise	1. AVAIL_Q03 2. AVAIL_Q01
AVAIL_Q01 If you had found a [part-time] job could you have started work last week? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. AVAIL_Q06 5. AVAIL_Q02 6. AVAIL_Q06
AVAIL_Q02 What were the reasons you could not have started work last week? 1. Waiting to start a job 2. Other	1. AVAIL_Q03 2. AVAIL_Q04
AVAIL_Q03 Will you be starting that work in the next 4 weeks? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AVAIL_Q05 5. AVAIL_Q04
AVAIL_Q04 Could you start in the next 4 weeks if work was available? 1. Yes 5. No	End of Module
AVAIL_Q05 Could you have started @Ulast week@U if that work had been available? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AVAIL_Q06 5. End of Module

<p>AVAIL_Q06</p> <p>When did [person name / you] begin looking for work?</p> <p><i>@If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (DDMMYYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If Did not look for work, enter 99@I</i></p>	<p>AVAIL_Q07</p>
<p>AVAIL_Q07</p> <p>When did [person name / you] last work?</p> <p><i>@If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (DDMMYYYY)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i></p> <p><i>If Has never worked (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99@I</i></p>	<p>End of module</p>

**INCOME – END POINT
(INCOME)
Module 3 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
This is the end of Module 3 – Income Press [1] to continue	

SAMPLE ONLY


**INCOME
(INCOME)
Module 3 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>INCOME_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about income. Information on income provides an indication of living standards in different areas of Australia and for different population groups.</p> <p>This information can then be used to determine the type of services that are most needed and who needs them.</p> <p>@iPress [1] to continue.@i</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**INCOME FROM MAIN JOB
(WSEINC)
Module 3.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
WSEINC_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
WSEINC_Q02 I would now like to ask you about your pay from your [main job / job]. Please report amounts @Ubefore@U tax. It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last payslip. What was the total amount of your most recent pay @Ubefore@U tax or anything else was taken out? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</i> <i>@ilf 'nil' enter zero.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i>	→ WSEINC_Q05 → WSEINC_Q03
WSEINC_Q03 Is that your usual pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1. WSEINC_Q06 5. WSEINC_Q05
WSEINC_Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	
WSEINC_Q05 How much do you usually receive each pay before tax? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</i> <i>@ilf 'nil' enter zero.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i>	→ WSEINC_Q05SG
WSEINC_Q05SG 1. 1. IF WSEINC_Q02 > 0 or WSEINC_Q05 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. WSEINC_Q06 2. WSEINC_Q09

WSEINC_Q06 What period does [your most recent / that] pay cover? <i>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@i</i> 1..52	→ WSEINC_Q07
WSEINC_Q07 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ WSEINC_Q07A
WSEINC_Q07A Does [your most recent / your usual] pay include any paid overtime? 1. Yes 5. No	1. WSEINC_Q07B 5. WSEINC_Q07C
WSEINC_Q07B How much overtime [was included/do you @Uusually@U receive]? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i @if 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..999 999	→ WSEINC_Q07C
WSEINC_Q07C How much paid overtime do you expect to receive in total <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date]) before tax? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.@i @if 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..999 999	→ WSEINC_Q09
WSEINC_Q08 Question intentionally left blank.	
WSEINC_Q09 Including leave loading, do you receive any bonuses or one-off payments from your [employer /business] which are not included in every pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1. WSEINC_Q11 5. End of Module

WSEINC_Q10 Question intentionally left blank.	
WSEINC_Q11 What was the total amount of these bonuses received in the last 12 months, before tax was taken out? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i> <i>@ilf 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..999 999	 → End of Module

**SALARY SACRIFICE
(SALSAC)
Module 3.1.4 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
SALSAC_Q01SG Question intentionally left blank.	
SALSAC_Q02 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your [business / employer]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SALSAC_Q04 5. End of Module
SALSAC_Q03 Question intentionally left blank.	
SALSAC_Q04 What salary sacrificed items do you receive? <i>@iShow prompt card P0.@i</i> <i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</i> 1. Superannuation 2. Motor vehicle 3. Computer 4. Child care 5. Telephone 6. Housing (rent/mortgage) 7. Household/personal bills 8. Other (specify)	1. SALSAC_Q06SG 2. SALSAC_Q06SG 3. SALSAC_Q06SG 4. SALSAC_Q06SG 5. SALSAC_Q06SG 6. SALSAC_Q06SG 7. SALSAC_Q06SG 8. SALSAC_Q05
SALSAC_Q05 <i>@iEnter other salary sacrificed item.@i</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	SALSAC_Q06SG
SALSAC_Q06SG 1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 2 (motor vehicle salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise	1. SALSAC_Q06A 2. SALSAC_Q15
SALSAC_Q06A How many vehicles do you have under a salary sacrifice arrangement? 1...8	SALSAC_Q06E
SALSAC_Q06B, Q06C, Q06D Question intentionally left blank	

<p>SALSAC_Q06E</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What was the start date of the lease on [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]]?</p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iDD/MM/YYYY@i</i></p>	<p>SALSAC_Q06F</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06F</p> <p>What is the term of the lease on [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]]?</p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iRecord full months/years@i</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q06J</p> <p>SALSAC_Q06G</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06G</p> <p><i>@iSelect (months/years)@i</i></p> <p>1. Month(s) 2. Year(s)</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q06J</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06H</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>SALSAC_Q06J</p> <p>How much was the original cost of [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]]?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount If 'nil' enter zero@i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1...999 999 999</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q06K</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q06K</p> <p>What will the residual value of [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]] be at the end of the lease?</p> <p><i>@iThis is the value of the vehicle at the end of the salary sacrifice arrangement.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount@i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1...999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>SALSAC_Q06LSG</p>

SALSAC_Q06LSG 1. If HES selection 2. Otherwise	1. SALSAC_Q06M 2. SALSAC_Q07
SALSAC_Q06M Which of these costs does your vehicle salary sacrifice arrangement include? <i>@iShow prompt card P1. @i</i> <i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses @i</i> 1. Fuel and oil 2. Registration 3. Insurance 4. Tyres 5. Regular vehicle servicing 6. Other items 7. No/None	1. SALSAC_Q07 2. SALSAC_Q07 3. SALSAC_Q07 4. SALSAC_Q07 5. SALSAC_Q07 6. SALSAC_Q07 7. SALSAC_Q07
SALSAC_Q07 How much @upre tax@u income do you salary sacrifice for vehicles? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. @i</i> 1..999 999 999	SALSAC_Q11 SALSAC_Q08
SALSAC_Q08 What period does that cover? <i>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months). @i</i> 1..52	SALSAC_Q09
SALSAC_Q09 <i>@iSelect (weeks / months). @i</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	SALSAC_Q11
SALSAC_Q10 Question intentionally left blank.	

<p>SALSAC_Q11</p> <p>How much @upost tax@u income do you contribute for vehicles as part of your salary sacrifice arrangement?</p> <p>@iThis is also known as recipient or employee contributions.@i</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. @i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q11ASG</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q11ASG</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q11 > 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. SALSAC_Q12 2. SALSAC_Q14SG</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q12</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@i</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q13</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q13</p> <p>@iSelect (weeks / months).@i</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q14SG</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q14SG</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q04=1,3-8 (superannuation, computer, childcare, telephone, rent (housing), household/personal bills or other salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. SALSAC_Q15 2. SALSAC_Q18</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q15</p> <p><START LOOP> How much income do you salary sacrifice for [bentype]?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q18</p> <p> SALSAC_Q16</p>
<p>SALSAC_Q16</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@i</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>SALSAC_Q17</p>

SALSAC_Q17 <i>@iSelect (weeks / months).@i</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ SALSAC_Q18
SALSAC_Q18 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income? 1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module

**NON-CASH BENEFITS
(NONCASH)
Module 3.1.5 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>NONCASH_Q01</p> <p>[Apart from the items provided to you under your salary sacrifice arrangement, does / Does] your [employer / business] provide you with any (other) non-cash items, such as these?</p> <p><i>@iShow prompt card P2.@i</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. NONCASH_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
<p>NONCASH_Q02</p> <p>What type of non-cash items do you receive?</p> <p><i>@iShow prompt card P2.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. @i</i></p> <p>11. Superannuation (any employer contributions over and above the minimum compulsory contributions) 12. Motor Vehicle and / or motor vehicle running costs 13. Computer 14. Child care 15. Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls 16. Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent 17. Car park 18. Shares 19. Low interest loans 20. Other (specify)</p>	<p>11. NONCASH_Q04 12. NONCASH_Q04 13. NONCASH_Q04 14. NONCASH_Q04 15. NONCASH_Q04 16. NONCASH_Q04 17. NONCASH_Q04 18. NONCASH_Q04 19. NONCASH_Q04 20. NONCASH_Q03</p>
<p>NONCASH_Q03</p> <p><i>@iEnter other type of non-cash item.@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>NONCASH_Q04</p>

<p>NONCASH_Q04</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What is your estimate of the cash value of the [ncbentype] provided by your [employer / business] as a non-cash benefit in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>
--	-----------------------------

**INCOME FROM SECOND JOB
(SECIN)
Module 3.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
SECIN_Q01 Question intentionally left blank.	
SECIN_Q02 I would now like to ask you about your pay from your second job. It will help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last payslip. What was the total amount of your most recent pay @ <u>before@u</u> tax or anything else was taken out? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..99 999 999	SECIN_Q02ASG
SECIN_Q02ASG 1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. SECIN_Q03 2. SECIN_Q05
SECIN_Q03 Is that your usual pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SECIN_Q06 1. SECIN_Q05
SECIN_Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	
SECIN_Q05 How much do you usually receive each pay? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..99 999 999	SECIN_Q05A
SECIN_Q05A 1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 or SECIN_Q06 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. SECIN_Q06 2. End of Module

SECIN_Q06 What period does [your most recent/that] pay cover? <i>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@i</i> 1. 52	SECIN_Q07
SECIN_Q07 <i>@iSelect (weeks / months).@i</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	End of Module

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR INCOME
(PREVINC)
Module 3.3 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>PREVINC_Q01A</p> <p>In the @ulast@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you do any work in a job, business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>PREVINC_Q01 End of Module</p>
<p>PREVINC_Q01</p> <p>Did you work for an employer for wages or salary?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>PREVINC_Q02</p>
<p>PREVINC_Q02</p> <p>Did you work in your own business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>PREVINC_Q02ASG</p>
<p>PREVINC_Q02ASG</p> <p>1. If PREVINC_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. PREVINC_Q06 2. End of Module</p>
<p>PREVINC_Q03 - PREVINC_Q05 Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>PREVINC_Q06</p> <p>@uLast@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax was deducted? The amount should be listed on the 'payment summary' provided by your employers. [Do not include wages and salaries from your own business.]</p> <p>Please report the amount before any salary sacrificed amounts or salary packaged amounts have been deducted (these are not included on the 'payment summary').</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

Question/Field	To Question
BUSINC_Q01 How many businesses or farms did you operate @u <u>last</u> @u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])? Exclude businesses in which you were a silent partner. <i>@iEnter number of businesses.@i</i> 1...9	BUSINC_Q02
BUSINC_Q02 <START LOOP> I would now like to ask you about [that business / business number [number]]. Was [that business/business number [number]] incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	1. BUSINC_Q03 5. BUSINC_Q11
BUSINC_Q03 In the @u <u>last</u> @u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you receive any dividends from [that business/business number [number]]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. BUSINC_Q05 5. BUSINC_Q07
BUSINC_Q04 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q05 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from [that business/business number [number]]? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i> <i>@iIf 'nil' enter zero.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..9 999 999 999	BUSINC_Q07

BUSINC_Q06 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q07 [Excluding dividends, in / In] the @u last @u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), what was your total income from wages and salary from [that business/business number [number]] before any tax was deducted? Please exclude any wages or salary already reported. <i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. @i</i> <i>@ilf 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. @i</i> 0..9 999 999 999	BUSINC_Q13
BUSINC_Q08 - BUSINC_Q10 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q11 It may help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last tax return. Did you make a profit or a loss from [that business/business number [number]] @u last @u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])? <i>@iSelect profit or loss. @i</i> 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. BUSINC_Q11A 2. BUSINC_Q11B 3. BUSINC_Q13
BUSINC_Q11A Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you make from your share in [that business/business number [number]] @u last @u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. @i</i> 0...9 999 999 999	BUSINC_Q12

BUSINC_Q11B After business expenses have been deducted, how much was your share of the business loss @u^{last}@u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0..9 999 999 999	BUSINC_Q12
BUSINC_Q12 For how many weeks during the @u^{last}@u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you involved in [that business/business number [number]]? <i>@iEnter number of weeks.@i</i> 1...52	BUSINC_Q13
BUSINC_Q13 Are you currently operating this business? 1. Yes 5. No	1. BUSINC_Q14SG 5. End of Module
BUSINC_Q14SG 1. If BUSINC_Q02 = 1 (Incorporated business) 2. If BUSINC_Q02 = 5 (Non-incorporated business)	1. BUSINC_Q16 2. BUSINC_Q20
BUSINC_Q15 Question intentionally left blank.	
BUSINC_Q16 Including only your share, how much income from @u^{dividends}@u do you expect to receive from [that business/business number [number]] @u^{this}@u financial year (year ending [This FY date])? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 0...9 999 999 999	BUSINC_Q21
BUSINC_Q17 Question intentionally blank	
BUSINC_Q20 Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business/business number [number]] @u^{this}@u financial year (year ending [This FY date])? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. BUSINC_Q20A 2. BUSINC_Q20B 3. BUSINC_Q21

<p>BUSINC_Q20A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business/business number [number]] @<u>this@u</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	
<p>BUSINC_Q20B</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of @<u>this@u</u> financial year's (year ending [This FY date]) business loss to be?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>BUSINC_Q21</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q21</p> <p>How much money @i(profit or loss)@i would you receive if you sold your share of [that business/business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.@i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>BUSINC_Q21ASG</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q21ASG</p> <p>1. If Q21 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. BUSINC_Q22</p>
<p>BUSINC_Q22</p> <p><i>@iEnter profit or loss.@i</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→End of Module</p>

BUSINESS INCOME - CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR
(CURBUSINC)
Module 3.5 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
CURBUSINC_Q01 Since the beginning of @uthis@u financial year, that is [This FY start date], have you commenced operating any [other] businesses? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CURBUSINC_Q02 5. End of Module
CURBUSINC_Q02 How many businesses have you commenced operating? Exclude businesses in which you are a silent partner. @iEnter number of businesses.@i 1...6	CURBUSINC_Q03
CURBUSINC_Q03 <START LOOP> I would now like to ask about [that business / business number [number]]. Is [that business / business number [number]] incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CURBUSINC_Q04 5. CURBUSINC_Q08
CURBUSINC_Q04 During @uthis@u financial year, (that is, since [This FY start date]), do you expect to receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CURBUSINC_Q06 5. CURBUSINC_Q11
CURBUSINC_Q05 Question intentionally left blank.	

<p>CURBUSINC_Q06</p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from dividends do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] @uthis@u financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. @i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	CURBUSINC_Q11
<p>CURBUSINC_Q07</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>CURBUSINC_Q08 (Blaise Tag: CURBUSINC_Q10)</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] @uthis@u financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. CURBUSINC_Q10A 2. CURBUSINC_Q10B 3. CURBUSINC_Q11</p>
<p>CURBUSINC_Q10A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] @uthis@u financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.@i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	CURBUSINC_Q11
<p>CURBUSINC_Q10B</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of @uthis@u financial year's (that is, since [This FY start date]) business loss to be?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.@i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	CURBUSINC_Q11

CURBUSINC_Q11 How much money (profit or loss) would you receive if you sold your share of [that business / business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1..99 999 999	 End of Module CURBUSINC_Q12
CURBUSINC_Q12 <i>@iEnter profit or loss.@i</i> 1. Profit 2. Loss <END LOOP>	 End of Module

**SEVERANCE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAY
(STRP)
Module 3.6.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>STRP_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about some payments you may have received if you have left a job.</p> <p>Have you left a job @uthis@u financial year, that is, since [This FY start date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. STRP_Q02 5. STRP_Q06</p>
<p>STRP_Q02</p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. STRP_Q03 5. STRP_Q04</p>
<p>STRP_Q03</p> <p>How much did you receive @uthis@u financial year, that is, since [This FY start date] (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount @i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>STRP_Q04</p>
<p>STRP_Q04</p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job @uthis @u financial year, that is, since [This FY start date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. STRP_Q05 5. STRP_Q06 6. STRP_Q06</p>
<p>STRP_Q05</p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount@i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>STRP_Q06</p>

STRP_Q06 Did you leave a job @u<u>last@u</u> financial year, (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STRP_Q07 5. End of Module
STRP_Q07 Did you receive any redundancy or termination payments @u<u>last@u</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STRP_Q08 5. STRP_Q10
STRP_Q08 How much did you receive @u<u>last@u</u> financial year, (that is, year ending [Last FY date]) (excluding payment for unused leave)? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1..99 999 999	STRP_Q09
STRP_Q09 Did you include this payment for redundancy or termination in the @u<u>previous@u</u> financial year income information that you provided earlier? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	STRP_Q10
STRP_Q10 Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job @u<u>last@u</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1. STRP_Q11 5. End of Module
STRP_Q11 How much was paid for unused leave? <i>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1...99 999 999	→ STRP_Q12
STRP_Q12 Did you include this payment for unused leave in the @u<u>previous@u</u> financial year income information that you provided earlier? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ End of Module

PAID PARENTAL LEAVE SCHEME

(PPL)

Module 3.6.2 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
PPL_Q01SG 1. If second interview in each couple relationship and first member of the couple interviewed is currently receiving Parental Leave Pay (PLP) payments. 2. If second interview in each couple relationship and first member of the couple interviewed is currently receiving Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP) payments. 3. Otherwise	1. PPL_Q02A 2. PPL_Q02B 3. PPL_Q02
PPL_Q02 The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a <u>@Ugovernment funded@U</u> scheme to assist parents/carers of a newborn or recently adopted child. The scheme has two types of payment: Parental Leave Pay and Dad and Partner Pay. Do you <u>@Ucurrently@U</u> receive either of these payments? 1. Parental Leave Pay (PLP) 2. Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP) 3. Neither of these	1. PPL_Q06SG 2. PPL_Q08 3. PPL_Q06SG
PPL_Q02A The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a <u>@Ugovernment funded@U</u> scheme to assist parents/carers of a newborn or recently adopted child. The scheme has two types of payment: Parental Leave Pay and Dad and Partner Pay. Do you <u>@Ucurrently@U</u> receive Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP) 1. Yes 5. No	→ PPL_Q08

<p>PPL_Q02B</p> <p>The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a <u>@Ugovernment funded@U</u> scheme to assist parents/carers of a newborn or recently adopted child. The scheme has two types of payment: Parental Leave Pay and Dad and Partner Pay.</p> <p>Do you <u>@Ucurrently@U</u> receive Parental Leave Pay (PLP)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q06SG</p>
<p>PPL_Q03 - PPL_Q05</p> <p>Questions intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PPL_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If (PPL_Q02=1 or PPL_Q02B=1) and (WSEINC_Q02 >0 or WSEINC_Q05>0) 2. If PPL_Q02=3 or PPL_Q02B=5 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. PPL_Q07 2. PPL_Q07B 3. PPL_Q08</p>
<p>PPL_Q07</p> <p>Did you include your Parental Leave Pay payment when you previously reported your [recent/usual] pay [of \$[PPLamount]] [per period]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q08</p>
<p>PPL_Q07B</p> <p>Since the beginning of <u>@Uthis@U</u> financial year, that is since [this FY start date], have you received Parental Leave Pay (PLP)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q08</p>
<p>PPL_Q08</p> <p>Did you receive any Paid Parental Leave scheme payments last financial year (year ending [last FY date])?</p> <p><i>@IMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <p>1. Parental Leave Pay (PLP) 2. Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP) 3. Neither of these</p>	<p>1. PPL_Q11 2. End module 3. End module</p>

PPL_Q09 - PPL_Q10 Question intentionally left blank	
PPL_Q11 How many weeks did you receive Parental Leave Pay payments for, last financial year (year ending [last FY date])? <i>@ICtrl K may be used here if necessary@I</i> 1...99	→ PPL_Q12SG
PPL_Q12SG 1. If Previnc_Q06>0 or Businc_Q07(1)>0 2. Otherwise	1. PPL_Q13 2. End module
PPL_Q13 Did you include your Parental Leave Pay payments when you previously reported your wage and salary income for last financial year (year ending [last FY date]) [of \$[LFY amount]]? 1. Yes 5. No	→End module

**FAMILY TAX BENEFIT
(FAMBEN)
Module 3.7 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>FAMBEN_Q01SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If household type = 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21 2. If first interview in each couple relationship and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother 3. If second interview in couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview of couple and Relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother 4. If first interview in each couple relationship and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother 5. If second interview in each couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother 6. If child <15yo living in HH and Household reference person is related to child 7. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FAMBEN_Q03 2. FAMBEN_Q02 3. FAMBEN_Q03 4. FAMBEN_Q02 5. FAMBEN_Q03 6. FAMBEN_Q03 7. End of Module
<p>FAMBEN_Q02</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from Centrelink.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions relating to Family Tax Benefit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. → FAMBEN_Q03 5. → End of Module

<p>FAMBEN_Q03</p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from Centrelink.]</p> <p>Do you [or your partner] currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments from Centrelink?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FAMBEN_Q04 5. → FAMBEN_Q17</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q04</p> <p>How much was the most recent Family Tax Benefit payment you received, before Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q17 → FAMBEN_Q05</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q05</p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p>@IEnter number of (weeks / months) covered.</p> <p>Record full (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q06</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q06</p> <p>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q07</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q07</p> <p>Did that payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. FAMBEN_Q08 5. FAMBEN_Q09</p>

FAMBEN_Q08 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999	→ FAMBEN_Q17
FAMBEN_Q09 Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. FAMBEN_Q10 5. FAMBEN_Q17
FAMBEN_Q10 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1..99 999	→ FAMBEN_Q17 → FAMBEN_Q11
FAMBEN_Q11 For how long will your payments be reduced due to your lump sum advance? <i>@IEnter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months)@I.</i> 1..52	→ FAMBEN_Q12
FAMBEN_Q12 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ FAMBEN_Q17
FAMBEN_Q13 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q14 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q15 Question intentionally left blank	
FAMBEN_Q16 Question intentionally left blank	

<p>FAMBEN_Q17</p> <p>[In addition to the [payments] you have already told me about, do / Do] you [or your partner] expect to receive any Family Tax Benefits for <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date]), as a lump sum end of year payment?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. FAMBEN_Q18 5. FAMBEN_Q19SG</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q18</p> <p>How much do you expect to receive?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ FAMBEN_Q19SG</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q19SG</p> <p>1. If FAMBEN_Q03 = 1 or FAMBEN_Q17 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. FAMBEN_Q20 5. End of Module</p>
<p>FAMBEN_Q20</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <p>1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**AGE PENSION
(AGEPE)
Module 3.8 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
AGEPE_Q01 Do you @Ucurrently@U receive the Australian Age Pension? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AGEPE_Q02SG 5. End of Module
AGEPE_Q02SG 1. If married / defacto 2. If not married / defacto	1. AGEPE_Q03 2. AGEPE_Q04
AGEPE_Q03 Does your partner also @Ucurrently@U receive the Australian Age Pension? 1. Yes 5. No	1. AGEPE_Q05 5. AGEPE_Q04
AGEPE_Q04 How much do you currently receive each fortnight, @Ubefore@U tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999	→ End of Module → AGEPE_Q06
AGEPE_Q05 How much is your share of the fortnightly Australian Age Pension, @Ubefore@U tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999	→ End of Module → AGEPE_Q06

<p>AGEPE_Q06</p> <p>Is this payment reduced because you received an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>AGEPE_Q07 End of Module</p>
<p>AGEPE_Q07</p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ AGEPE_Q08</p>
<p>AGEPE_Q08</p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>@IEnter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months)@I.</i></p> <p>1. 52</p>	<p>→ AGEPE_Q09</p>
<p>AGEPE_Q09</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES
(PENAL)
Module 3.9 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>PENAL_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any (other) pensions, allowances or benefits that you might receive.</p> <p>Do you @Ucurrently@U receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P3.</p> <p>If yes, ask which one.@U</p> <p>11. Newstart Allowance 12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB) 13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink) 14. Wife Pension (Centrelink) 15. Sickness Allowance 16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink) 17. Special Benefit 18. Partner Allowance 19. Carer Payment 20. None of these</p>	<p>11. PENAL_Q02 12. PENAL_Q02 13. PENAL_Q02 14. PENAL_Q02 15. PENAL_Q02 16. PENAL_Q02 17. PENAL_Q02 18. PENAL_Q02 19. PENAL_Q02 20. PENAL_Q12</p>
<p>PENAL_Q02</p> <p>How much was the last [pension] payment you received, @Ubefore@U tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q03</p>
<p>PENAL_Q03</p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q04</p>

PENAL_Q04 <i>Select (weeks / months).</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ PENAL_Q05SG
PENAL_Q05SG 1. If PENAL_Q01 = 15, 17, 18 2. Otherwise	1. → PENAL_Q12 2. → PENAL_Q06
PENAL_Q06 Did this payment include a lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → PENAL_Q07 5. → PENAL_Q08
PENAL_Q07 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>@Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12
PENAL_Q08 Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → PENAL_Q09 5. → PENAL_Q12
PENAL_Q09 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>@Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12 → PENAL_Q10
PENAL_Q10 For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance? <i>@Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@</i> 1..52	→ PENAL_Q11

<p>PENAL_Q11</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) 	<p>→ PENAL_Q12</p>
<p>PENAL_Q12</p> <p>Do you @Ucurrently@U receive any of these pensions, allowances, or benefits?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P4.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. War Widow(er)'s Pension (DVA) (including income support supplement DVA) 2. Disability Pension (DVA) 3. Parenting Payment 4. Carer Allowance 5. Youth Allowance 6. Austudy / ABSTUDY 7. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PENAL_Q14 2. PENAL_Q14 3. PENAL_Q14 4. PENAL_Q13A 5. PENAL_Q14 6. PENAL_Q14 7. PENAL_Q14 8. PENAL_Q23A
<p>PENAL_Q13</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PENAL_Q13A</p> <p>Do you @Ucurrently@U receive Carer's Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>→ PENAL_Q14</p>
<p>PENAL_Q14</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was the last [pension2] payment you received, @Ubefore@U tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23A</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q15</p>

PENAL_Q15 What period did that payment cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	→ PENAL_Q16
PENAL_Q16 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ PENAL_Q17SG
PENAL_Q17SG 1. If PENAL_Q12 = 4 or 7 2. Otherwise	1. PENAL_Q23A 2. PENAL_Q18
PENAL_Q18 Did that payment include a lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PENAL_Q19 5. PENAL_Q20
PENAL_Q19 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q23A
PENAL_Q20 Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PENAL_Q21 2. PENAL_Q23A
PENAL_Q21 How much was the lump sum advance? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q23A → PENAL_Q22

<p>PENAL_Q22</p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23A</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23A</p> <p>Do you @Ucurrently@U receive any of these allowances, benefits or any other forms of government assistance?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P5 @I</i></p> <p><i>@If yes, ask which ones.@I</i></p> <p><i>@IMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baby Bonus 2. Schoolkids Bonus 3. Utilities Allowance 4. Pension Supplement 5. Seniors Supplement 6. Carer Supplement 7. Any other government payment 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PENAL_Q23C 2. PENAL_Q23C 3. PENAL_Q23C 4. PENAL_Q23C 5. PENAL_Q23C 6. PENAL_Q23C 7. PENAL_Q23B 8. PENAL_Q24SG
<p>PENAL_Q23B</p> <p><i>@IRecord other government payment.@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23C</p>

<p>PENAL_Q23C</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much was the last [benefit] payment you received, @Ubefore@U tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q24SG</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q23D</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23D</p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23E</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23E</p> <p>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q24SG</p>
<p>PENAL_Q24SG</p> <p>1. PENAL_Q01=20 and PENAL_Q12=8 and PENAL_Q23A= 8 and FAMBEN_Q03 ne 1 and FAMBEN_Q17 ne 1 and AGEPE_Q01 ne 1</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. PENAL_Q25SG</p>
<p>PENAL_Q25SG</p> <p>1. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = renter 2. IF OTHHTEN_Q2 = 1 3. IF OTHHTEN_Q3= 1 4. If HOUSEHOLD TYPE = 1,2,4,7, 21,22 and (are renter OR CLAND_Q02=1) 5. IF DWELTEN_Q11=Primary tenure person(s) and CLAND_Q02=1 6. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. PENAL_Q26 2. PENAL_Q26 3. PENAL_Q26 4. PENAL_Q26 5. PENAL_Q26 6. End of Module</p>
<p>PENAL_Q26</p> <p>Do you currently receive Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. PENAL_Q27 5. End of Module 6. End of Module</p>

<p>PENAL_Q27</p> <p>How much was the last Commonwealth Rent Assistance payment you received @Ubefore@U tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1...999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q30</p> <p>→ PENAL_Q28</p>
<p>PENAL_Q28</p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months)@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q29</p>
<p>PENAL_Q29</p> <p>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q30</p>
<p>PENAL_Q30</p> <p>Did you include this amount with any other government pension, allowance or benefit already reported?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES
(PREVPEN)
Module 3.10 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
PREVPEN_Q01A (Question left intentionally blank)	
PREVPEN_Q01B (Question left intentionally blank)	
PREVPEN_Q01C (Question left intentionally blank)	
PREVPEN_Q01D (Question left intentionally blank)	
PREVPEN_Q01E (Question left intentionally blank)	
PREVPEN_Q01SG 1. If FAMBEN_Q03 answered (answered question about whether currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments) 2. Otherwise	1. PREVPEN_Q02A 2. PREVPEN_Q12
PREVPEN_Q02A Did you [or your partner] receive Family Tax Benefit @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PREVPEN_Q03 5. PREVPEN_Q02B
PREVPEN_Q02B Do you [or your partner] expect to receive Family Tax Benefit for @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? 1. Yes 5. No	1. PREVPEN_Q03 5. PREVPEN_Q12
PREVPEN_Q03 Did or will you receive any of your Family Tax Benefit for @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) - a) As fortnightly payments? b) As a lump sum end of year payment? @IMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I 1. Fortnightly payments 2. Lump sum end of year payment	→ PREVPEN_Q04SG
PREVPEN_Q04SG 1. If code 1 in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)	1. PREVPEN_Q05 2. PREVPEN_Q09

<p>PREVPEN_Q05</p> <p>During the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you [or your partner] receive @Uin total@U from Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q08SG</p> <p>→ PREVPEN_Q06</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q06</p> <p>For how many weeks during the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p>@IEnter number of (weeks / months) payments received. Record full (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q07</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q07</p> <p>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q08SG</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If code 1 only in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)</p>	<p>1. PREVPEN_Q11A 2. PREVPEN_Q09</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q09</p> <p>[In addition to the fortnightly payments, how / How] much did you [or your partner] receive, or do you expect to receive, in Family Tax Benefit as a lump sum end of year payment for the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q11A</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q10SG</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	
<p>PREVPEN_Q11</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p>PREVPEN_Q11A</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know 	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q12</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q12</p> <p>During the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P6.</p> <p>If yes, ask which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Newstart Allowance 12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB) 13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink) 14. Wife Pension 15. Sickness Allowance 16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink) 17. Special Benefit 18. Partner Allowance 19. Carer Payment 20. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. PREVPEN_Q13 12. PREVPEN_Q13 13. PREVPEN_Q13 14. PREVPEN_Q13 15. PREVPEN_Q13 16. PREVPEN_Q13 17. PREVPEN_Q13 18. PREVPEN_Q13 19. PREVPEN_Q13 20. PREVPEN_Q16
<p>PREVPEN_Q13</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only @Uyour share@U of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you receive in total from your [pension]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q14</p>

<p>PREVPEN_Q14</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive your [pension]?</p> <p><i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q15</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q15</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q16</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q16</p> <p>During the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P7.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Australian Age Pension 2. War Widow(er)'s Pension (including income support supplement) (DVA) 3. Disability Pension (DVA) 4. Parenting Payment 5. Carer Allowance 6. Youth Allowance 7. Austudy / ABSTUDY 8. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits 9. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PREVPEN_Q18 2. PREVPEN_Q18 3. PREVPEN_Q18 4. PREVPEN_Q18 5. PREVPEN_Q17 6. PREVPEN_Q18 7. PREVPEN_Q18 8. PREVPEN_Q18 9. PREVPEN_Q23
<p>PREVPEN_Q17</p> <p>(Blaise Tag: PREVPEN_Q19A)</p> <p>Did you receive Carer's Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q18</p>

<p>PREVPEN_Q18</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only @Uyour share@U of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits, @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) how much did you receive in total from your [pension2]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q19</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q19</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the @Ulast@U financial year, (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive your [pension2]?</p> <p>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) pension received.</p> <p>Record full (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q20</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q23</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q21 - PREVPEN_Q22 Question intentionally left blank</p>	

<p>PREVPEN_Q23</p> <p>During the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these allowances or benefits?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P8.</p> <p>If yes, ask which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Baby Bonus 2. Schoolkids Bonus 3. Utilities Allowance 4. Pension Supplement 5. Seniors Supplement 6. Carer Supplement 7. Any other government payment 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PREVPEN_Q25 2. PREVPEN_Q25 3. PREVPEN_Q25 4. PREVPEN_Q25 5. PREVPEN_Q25 6. PREVPEN_Q25 7. PREVPEN_Q24 8. End of module
<p>PREVPEN_Q24</p> <p>@IRecord other government payment.@I</p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q25</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q25</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Including only @Uyour share@U of any joint allowances or benefits, @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) how much did you receive in total from your [benefit]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q26</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q26</p> <p>For how many weeks / months during the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive your [benefit]?</p> <p>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).@I</p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q27</p>

PREVPEN_Q27 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	→ End of Module
---	------------------------

SAMPLE ONLY

SCHOLARSHIPS
(SCHOL)
Module 3.11 (SIH)

Question/Field	To Question
SCHOL_Q01 [Excluding any government allowances already reported do / Do] you @Ucurrently@U receive any money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SCHOL_Q02 5. SCHOL_Q06
SCHOL_Q02 Is that scholarship or assistance received from a government or a private organisation? 1. Government 2. Private organisation	→ SCHOL_Q03
SCHOL_Q03 How much was the most recent payment you received? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..999 999 999	→ SCHOL_Q06 → SCHOL_Q04
SCHOL_Q04 What period did it cover? <i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i> 1..52	→ SCHOL_Q05
SCHOL_Q05 <i>@ISelect (weeks / months). @I</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ SCHOL_Q06

<p>SCHOL_Q06</p> <p>During the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. SCHOL_Q07 5. End of Module</p>
<p>SCHOL_Q07</p> <p>@Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much money did you receive in total from your scholarship or student assistance?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**SUPERANNUATION
(SUPER)
Module 3.12 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
SUPER_Q01 Do you @Ucurrently@U receive regular income from superannuation, annuities or private pensions (such as allocated pensions)? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SUPER_Q02 5. SUPER_Q08
SUPER_Q02 How many superannuation, annuity or private pension accounts do you receive payments from? @IEnter number of accounts.@I 1..10	→ SUPER_Q03
SUPER_Q03 <START LOOP> Is [that account / account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund? 1. Yes 5. No	→ SUPER_Q03A
SUPER_Q03A What kind of pension do you currently receive from [that account / account number [number]]? 1. Allocated pension 2. Lifetime guaranteed pension 3. Term annuity 4. Other (Please specify)	1. SUPER_Q04 2. SUPER_Q03D 3. SUPER_Q03C 4. SUPER_Q03B
SUPER_Q03B @IEnter description of other kind of pension@I Allow text entry of 100 characters	→ SUPER_Q04

<p>SUPER_Q03C</p> <p>What is the length of this term annuity?</p> <p><i>@IEnter number of years. If less than one year, enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0...25</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q03D</p>
<p>SUPER_Q03D</p> <p>When did this [lifetime pension / term annuity] start?</p> <p><i>@IEnter date (DD/MM/YYYY).</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>DD/MM/YYYY</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q04</p>
<p>SUPER_Q04</p> <p>How much was the last payment you received from [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q06ASG</p> <p>→ SUPER_Q05</p>
<p>SUPER_Q05</p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>@IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q06</p>
<p>SUPER_Q06</p> <p><i>@ISelect (weeks / months).@I</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q06ASG</p>
<p>SUPER_Q06ASG</p> <p>1. IF SUPER_Q03A= 1 or 4</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. SUPER_Q07</p> <p>2. SUPER_Q08</p>

<p>SUPER_Q07</p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>What is <u>@Uthe value@U</u> of <u>@Uyour share@U</u> of the total account balance of [that account / account number [number]], remembering that some people are members of a small managed fund with up to four members?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q08</p>
<p>SUPER_Q08</p> <p>During the <u>@Ulast@U</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. SUPER_Q09 5. SUPER_Q10</p>
<p>SUPER_Q09</p> <p>Excluding any lump sum payments, how much did you receive from all your superannuation, annuities or private pensions <u>@Ulast@U</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q10</p>
<p>SUPER_Q10</p> <p>[Excluding those accounts which you receive regular payments from do / Do] you <u>@Ucurrently@U</u> have any accounts with superannuation funds or retirement benefit schemes?</p> <p>Please also include any accounts which you are not currently contributing to.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. SUPER_Q11 5. End of Module</p>

<p>SUPER_Q11</p> <p>How many superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme accounts do you have?</p> <p><i>@IEnter number of accounts.@I</i></p> <p>1...10</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q12</p>
<p>SUPER_Q12</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>Is [that account / account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q13</p>
<p>SUPER_Q13</p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>What is @Uthe value@U of @Uyour share@U of the total account balance of [that account / account number [number]], remembering that some people are members of a small managed fund with up to four members?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0....9 999 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**SUPER LUMP SUMS
(SLUMPS)
Module 3.12.0.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
SLUMPS_Q01 In the last two years, have you received any irregular superannuation lump sum payments totalling \$500 or more? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → SLUMPS_Q02 5. → End Module
SLUMPS_Q02 Within the last 2 years, what was the total amount of all lump sum payments you received? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. If value unknown, prompt for best estimate Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary@I.</i> 500... 9999999	→ SLUMPS_Q03
SLUMPS_Q03 What did you do with these lump sum payments? <i>@IMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i> 1. Rolled it over/invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme 2. Purchased an annuity 3. Invested the money elsewhere/personal savings/bank 4. Paid off home/paid for home improvements/bought new home 5. Bought or paid off car/vehicle 6. Cleared other outstanding debts 7. Paid for a holiday 8. Assisted family members 9. Other	1. SLUMPS_Q05SG 2. SLUMPS_Q05SG 3. SLUMPS_Q05SG 4. SLUMPS_Q05SG 5. SLUMPS_Q05SG 6. SLUMPS_Q05SG 7. SLUMPS_Q05SG 8. SLUMPS_Q05SG 9. SLUMPS_Q04
SLUMPS_Q04 <i>@IEnter other use. @I</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters	→ SLUMPS_Q05SG
SLUMPS_Q05SG 1. If more than one response to SLUMPS_Q03 2. Otherwise	1. SLUMPS_Q06 2. SLUMPS_07SG

<p>SLUMPS_Q06</p> <p>What did you do with the largest amount of the lump sum payments?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. [Rolled it over/invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme] 2. [Purchased an annuity] 3. [Invested the money elsewhere/personal savings/bank] 4. [Paid off home/paid for home improvements/bought new home] 5. [Bought or paid off car/vehicle] 6. [Cleared other outstanding debts] 7. [Paid for a holiday] 8. [Assisted family members] 9. [Other] 	<p>→ SLUMPS_Q07SG</p>
<p>SLUMPS_Q07SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. IF SLUMPS_Q03= 1 4. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SLUMPS_Q08 2. End Module
<p>SLUMPS_Q08</p> <p>What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount If value unknown, prompt for best estimate</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>1 ... 9999999</p>	<p>→ End Module</p>

**SILENT PARTNER
(SILENT)
Module 3.12.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
SILENT_Q01 In the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), were you a silent partner in a partnership? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SILENT_Q02 5. SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q02 Did you make a profit or loss as a silent partner? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't know	1. SILENT_Q03 2. SILENT_Q04 3. SILENT_Q05 4. SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q03 Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you receive? @IEnter dollar amount If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I 0..9 999 999	→ SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q04 How much did you lose? @IEnter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I 0..9 999 999	→ SILENT_Q05
SILENT_Q05 Are you <u>currently</u> a silent partner in a partnership? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SILENT_Q06 5. End of Module

<p>SILENT_Q06</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss as a silent partner @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't Know 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SILENT_Q07 2. SILENT_Q08 3. SILENT_Q09 4. SILENT_Q09
<p>SILENT_Q07</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p>SILENT_Q08</p> <p>How much do you expect to lose?</p> <p><i>@UEnter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@U</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>
<p>SILENT_Q09</p> <p>How much money (profit or loss) would you receive if you sold your share of the partnership tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>@UEnter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@U</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q10SG</p>
<p>SILENT_Q10SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If SILENT_Q09 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R then 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. SILENT_Q11
<p>SILENT_Q11</p> <p><i>@UEnter profit or loss@U</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Profit 2. Loss 	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**TRUST INCOME
(TRUST)
Module 3.12.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>TRUST_Q01</p> <p>In the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. TRUST_Q02 5. TRUST_Q03</p>
<p>TRUST_Q02</p> <p>How much income did you receive from trusts in the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p>Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ TRUST_Q03</p>
<p>TRUST_Q03</p> <p>Are you @Ucurrently@U a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. TRUST_Q04 5. End of Module</p>
<p>TRUST_Q04</p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from trusts @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ TRUST_Q05</p>

TRUST_Q05

Including only @Iyour share@I of any joint trusts, what is the current value of your trust?

(Exclude public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trusts already reported as a business]).

@IEnter dollar amount.

If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.

Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I

1..9 999 999

→ End of Module

**INCOME FROM INTEREST AND INVESTMENTS
(INTER)
Module 3.13 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
INTER_Q01 Do you @Ucurrently@U have any assets from which you are receiving royalties? 1. Yes 5. No	1. INTER_Q02 5. INTER_Q03
INTER_Q02 What is the current value of those assets? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q03
INTER_Q03 @ULast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any income from royalties? 1. Yes 5. No	1. INTER_Q04 5. INTER_Q05SG
INTER_Q04 How much did you receive? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q05SG
INTER_Q05SG 1. If INTER_Q01 = 1 (currently has assets from which is receiving royalties) 2. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q06 2. INTER_Q07

<p>INTER_Q06</p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from royalties @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount. If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q07</p>
<p>INTER_Q07</p> <p>Do you @Ucurrently@U have any of these? [Please exclude investments already reported as part of a business or trust.]</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P9.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between <u>responses</u>.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.) 2. Offset accounts 3. Debentures and / or bonds 4. Shares 5. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.) 6. Loans to persons not in this household 7. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation) 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. INTER_Q08BSG 2. INTER_Q08BSG 3. INTER_Q08BSG 4. INTER_Q08BSG 5. INTER_Q08BSG 6. INTER_Q08BSG 7. INTER_Q08 8. INTER_Q17
<p>INTER_Q08</p> <p><i>@IEnter description of other financial investment@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q08BSG</p>
<p>INTER_Q08BSG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If code 2 (Offset accounts) reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. INTER_Q08C 2. INTER_Q09SG
<p>INTER_Q08C</p> <p>Are all the Offset accounts reported here held against a loan taken out by someone in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>INTER_Q09SG</p>

INTER_Q09SG 1. If code 4 (shares) reported in INTER_Q07 2. If codes 1, 3,5, 6 or 7 reported in INTER_Q07 3. If code 2 reported in INTER_Q07 and INTER_Q08C =5 4. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q11 2. INTER_Q16 3. INTER_Q16 4. INTER_Q17
INTER_Q10 Question intentionally left blank.	
INTER_Q11 Including only @Uyour share@U of any joint investments, what is the current value of your shares? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q12 → INTER_Q15SG
INTER_Q12 How many companies do you have shares in? <i>@IEnter number of companies.@I</i> 1..9	→ INTER_Q13
INTER_Q13 <START LOOP> What is the name of [the company / company number [number]] that you have shares in? <i>@IEnter name of company.@I</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters.	→ INTER_Q14
INTER_Q14 How many shares do you have in [the company / company number [number]]? <i>@IEnter number of shares.@I</i> 1..99 999 <END LOOP>	→ INTER_Q15SG
INTER_Q15SG 1. If code 4 (shares) only reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q17 2. INTER_Q16

<p>INTER_Q16</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>What is the current value of your [investment type reported in Q07], including only @Iyour share@I of any joint investments?</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount. If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>→ INTER_Q17</p>
<p>INTER_Q17</p> <p>@ULast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have any of these</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P9.@I</i></p> <p><i>@IIf yes ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.) 2. Offset accounts 3. Debentures and / or bonds 4. Shares 5. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.) 6. Loans to persons not in this household 7. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation) 8. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. INTER_Q18BSG 2. INTER_Q18BSG 3. INTER_Q18BSG 4. INTER_Q18BSG 5. INTER_Q18BSG 6. INTER_Q18BSG 7. INTER_Q18 8. INTER_Q20SG
<p>INTER_Q18</p> <p><i>@IEnter description of other financial investment.@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ INTER_Q18BSG</p>
<p>INTER_Q18BSG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If code 2 (Offset accounts) reported in INTER_Q17 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. INTER_Q18C 2. INTER_Q19ASG
<p>INTER_Q18C</p> <p>Were all the Offset accounts reported here for the last financial year held against a loan owned by anyone in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<p>→ INTER_Q19ASG</p>

INTER_Q19ASG 1. If codes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 reported in INTER_Q17 2. If code 2 reported in INTER_Q17 and INTER_Q18C=5 3. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q19 2. INTER_Q19 3. INTER_Q20SG
INTER_Q19 <START LOOP> Including only @Uyour share@U, how much [interest] income did you receive from [investment type reported in Q17] @Ulast@Ufinancial year (year ending [Last FY date])? [Exclude franking credits and any income from capital gains.] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions.] @IEnter dollar amount. If unknown prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.!! 0..99 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ INTER_Q20SG
INTER_Q20SG 1. If codes 1, 3-7 (any investment except Offset accounts) in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q21 2. INTER_Q22SG
INTER_Q21 <START LOOP> Including only your share, how much [interest income] do you expect to receive from [investment type reported in Q7] @Ithis@I financial year (year ending [This FY date])? [Exclude franking credits and any income from capital gains.] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions.] @IEnter dollar amount. If unknown prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero.@I @ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I 0..99 999 999 <END LOOP>	→ INTER_Q22SG

INTER_Q22SG 1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q17 2. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q23 2. INTER_Q25SG
INTER_Q23 @ULast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts? 1. Yes 5. No	1. INTER_Q24 5. INTER_Q25SG
INTER_Q24 How much interest did you pay? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ INTER_Q25SG
INTER_Q25SG 1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise	1. INTER_Q26 2. End of Module
INTER_Q26 @UThis@U financial year (year ending [This FY date]), do you expect to pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts? 1. Yes 5. No	1. INTER_Q27 5. End of Module
INTER_Q27 How much interest do you expect to pay? <i>@IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..99 999 999	→ End of Module

**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES
(RENTI)
Module 3.14 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
RENTI_Q01 In the @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [last FY date]), did you own or partly own a property that you rented out at any time? [Exclude rent or board received from another member of @Uthis@U household.] 1. Yes 5. No	1. RENTI_Q02 5. End of Module
RENTI_Q02 Did you own residential property, non-residential property or both? 1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both	1. RENTI_Q03 2. RENTI_Q07 3. RENTI_Q03
RENTI_Q03 The following questions are about your income from @Uresidential@U rental property, before income tax and after expenses. [Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income] Did you make a profit or a loss from your share in residential rental property last financial year? 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. RENTI_Q04 2. RENTI_Q05 3. RENTI_Q06SG
RENTI_Q04 How much profit did you make from your share in residential rental property, @U last@U financial year (year ending [last FY date]), before income tax and after expenses? Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. 0..99 999 999	→ RENTI_Q06SG
RENTI_Q05 After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in residential rental property @Ulast@U financial year	→ RENTI_Q06SG

<p>(year ending [last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	
<p>RENTI_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. RENTI_Q07 2. End of Module</p>
<p>RENTI_Q07 (Blaise Tag: RENTI_Q09)</p> <p>The following questions are about your income from @U<u>non-residential</u>@U rental property, before income tax and after expenses.</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from your share in non-residential rental property @U<u>last</u>@U financial year (year ending [last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. RENTI_Q08 2. RENTI_Q09 3. End of Module</p>
<p>RENTI_Q08 (Blaise Tag: RENTI_Q09A)</p> <p>How much profit did you make from your share in non-residential rental property, @U<u>last</u>@U financial year (year ending [last FY date]), before income tax and after expenses?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

RENTI_Q09
(Blaise Tag: RENTI_Q09B)

After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in non-residential rental property @Ulast@U financial year (year ending [last FY date])?

Enter dollar amount.

If 'nil' enter zero.

Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.

0..99 999 999

→ End of Module

**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES – CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR
(CURRENTI)
Module 3.14.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
CURRENTI_Q01 Do you currently own or partly own any property that is rented out? [Exclude rent or board received from another member of @Uthis@U household]. 1. Yes 5. No	1. CURRENTI_Q02 5. End of Module
CURRENTI_Q02 Do you own residential property, non-residential property, or both? 1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both	1. CURRENTI_Q03 2. CURRENTI_Q07 3. CURRENTI_Q03
CURRENTI_Q03 (Blaise Tag: CURRENTI_Q05) Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your residential rental property @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [this FY date])? [Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.] 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither	1. CURRENTI_Q04 2. CURRENTI_Q05 3. CURRENTI_Q06SG
CURRENTI_Q04 (Blaise Tag: CURRENTI_Q05A) Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in residential rental property @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [this FY date])? <i>@IEnter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 0..99 999 999	→CURRENTI_Q06SG

<p>CURRENTI_Q05 (Blaise Tag: CURRENTI_Q05B)</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in residential rental property @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [this FY date])?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→CURRENTI_Q06SG</p>
<p>CURRENTI_Q06SG</p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. CURRENTI_Q07 2. End of Module</p>
<p>CURRENTI_Q07 (Blaise Tag: CURRENTI_Q09)</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your non-residential rental property @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [this FY date])?</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income]</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. CURRENTI_Q08 2. CURRENTI_Q09 3. End of Module</p>
<p>CURRENTI_Q08 (Blaise Tag: CURRENTI_Q09A)</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in non-residential rental property @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [this FY date])?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

CURRENTI_Q09**(Blaise Tag: CURRENTI_Q09B)**

After investment expenses have been deducted how much do you expect to lose from your share in non-residential rental property @Uthis@U financial year (year ending [this FY date])?

@IEnter dollar amount.

If 'nil' enter zero.

Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I

0..99 999 999

→ End of Module

SAMPLE ONLY

**REGULAR INCOME
(REGIN)
Module 3.15 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
REGIN_Q01 Do you @ucurrently@u receive regular payments from any of these sources? <i>@iShow prompt card P10.@i</i> <i>@ilf yes, prompt for which ones.@i</i> <i>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</i> 1. Child support / maintenance 2. Workers' compensation 3. Accident / sickness insurance 5. No / None of these	1. REGIN_Q02 2. REGIN_Q02 3. REGIN_Q02 5. End of Module
REGIN_Q02 <START LOOP> How much was the last payment you received from [source]? <i>@lEnter dollar amount. @l</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1...99 999	End of Module REGIN_Q03
REGIN_Q03 What period did it cover? <i>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@i</i> 1..52	REGIN_Q04
REGIN_Q04 <i>@iSelect (weeks / months).@i</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s) <END LOOP>	End of Module

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION
(COMPO)
Module 3.15.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
COMPO_Q01 Is any of your workers' compensation payment usually included in your pay? 1. Yes 5. No	1. COMPO_Q02 5. End of Module
COMPO_Q02 Did you include this payment when you gave the amount of your usual pay [of \$[pay]] [per period]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. COMPO_Q03 5. End of Module
COMPO_Q03 How much was included in your pay? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1..999 999 999	End of Module

**LUMP SUMS
(LUMPSMS)
Module 3.15.2 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
LUMPSMS_Q01 This financial year (year beginning [This FY start date]), have you received any lump sum payments from workers' compensation? 1. Yes 5. No	1. LUMPSMS_Q02 5. LUMPSMS_Q03
LUMPSMS_Q02 How much did you receive? <i>@Enter dollar amount@</i> <i>@Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@</i> 1..9 999 999	LUMPSMS_Q03
LUMPSMS_Q03 Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any lump sum payments from workers' compensation? 1. Yes 5. No	1. LUMPR_Q04 5. End of Module
LUMPSMS_Q04 How much did you receive? <i>@Enter dollar amount@</i> <i>@Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@</i> 1..9 999 999	End of Module

**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR OTHER REGULAR INCOME
(PREVREGIN)
Module 3.16 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>PREVREGIN_Q01</p> <p>During the @u<u>last</u>@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from any of these sources?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card P10.@i</p> <p>@iIf yes ask which ones.@i</p> <p>@iMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Child support / maintenance 2. Workers' compensation 3. Accident / sickness insurance 5. No/none of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PREVREGIN_Q03 2. PREVREGIN_Q02 3. PREVREGIN_Q03 5. End of Module
<p>PREVREGIN_Q02</p> <p>@iCheck that respondent has not reported this workers' compensation payment as part of their salary. If previously reported please exclude that amount from this workers' compensation amount.@i</p> <p>@iPress [1] to continue@i</p>	<p>PREVREGIN_Q03</p>
<p>PREVREGIN_Q03</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] @u<u>last</u>@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..999 999</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**FINANCIAL SUPPORT - FAMILY MEMBERS
(FINSUPP)
Module 3.16.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>FINSUPP_Q01</p> <p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have family members <u>@unot living in this household@u</u> provided you with [any other] assistance to meet everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, to pay for rent, education, childcare, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.)</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. FINSUPP_Q02 5. FINSUPP_Q03</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q02</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>FINSUPP_Q02ASG</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q02ASG</p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q02 > \$5,000 or FINSUPP_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. FINSUPP_Q02B 2. FINSUPP_Q03</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q02B</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>@iEnter use of financial assistance.@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>FINSUPP_Q03</p>

<p>FINSUPP_Q03</p> <p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the @Ulast@U / @ULast@U financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did family members @Unot living in this household@U provide you with assistance to meet everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, childcare, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. FINSUPP_Q04 5. End of Module</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q04</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received @ulast@u financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</p> <p>@iCtrl K Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>FINSUPP_Q04A</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q04ASG</p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q04 > 20,000 or FINSUPP_Q04 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. FINSUPP_Q05 2. End of Module</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q05</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p>@iEnter use of financial assistance.@i</p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME
(SOUIN)
Module 3.17 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
SOUIN_Q01 Apart from those already mentioned, do you @ucurrently @ureceive regular income from any other sources? 1. Yes 5. No	1. SOUIN_Q02 5. SOUIN_Q07
SOUIN_Q02 From how many sources do you <u>currently</u> receive other regular income? <i>@iEnter number of sources.@i</i> 1..5	SOUIN_Q03
SOUIN_Q03 <START LOOP> What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]? <i>@IPlease specify other income source.@I</i> Allow text entry of 40 characters.	SOUIN_Q04 (Field environment) SOUIN_Q03A (Processing environment)
SOUIN_Q03A <i>@iCheck description of other income source and record type of income.@i</i> 0..9 This question only appears in the IAT instrument	SOUIN_Q04
SOUIN_Q04 How much was the last payment you received for [source in Q3]? <i>@iEnter dollar amount. @i</i> <i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i> 1..99 999	SOUIN_Q07 SOUIN_Q05

<p>SOUIN_Q05</p> <p>What period does this cover?</p> <p><i>@iEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. @i</i></p> <p><i>@iRecord full (weeks / months).@i</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	
<p>SOUIN_Q06</p> <p><i>@iSelect (weeks / months).@i</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>SOUIN_Q06</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q07</p> <p>In the @ulast@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q07</p> <p>1. SOUIN_Q08 5. End of Module</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q08</p> <p>From how many sources did you receive other regular income @ulast@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>@iEnter number of sources.@i</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q08</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q09</p> <p><STAR LOOP></p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?</p> <p><i>@iPlease specify other income source.@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q09</p> <p>SOUIN_Q10 (Field environment)</p> <p>SOUIN_Q09A (Processing environment)</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q09A</p> <p><i>@iCheck description of other income source and record type of income@i.</i></p> <p><i>@i0..9@i</i></p> <p>This question only appears in the IAT instrument</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q10</p>

How much did you receive from [source] @ulast@u financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?

@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i

1..99 999 999

<END LOOP>

End of Module

**VALUE OF OTHER ASSETS NEC
(VALOTH)
Module 3.18 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>VALOTH_Q01</p> <p>Including any assets held overseas, do you own any <u>@uother@u</u> assets not already mentioned?</p> <p>Please include any assets which children aged 14 years or under in this household own.</p> <p>[Please exclude assets already reported as part of a business.]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. VALOTH_Q02 5. End of Module</p>
<p>VALOTH_Q02</p> <p><i>@iEnter a brief description of other asset(s).@i</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	<p>VALOTH_Q03</p>
<p>VALOTH_Q03</p> <p>What is the current value of all these other assets in total, including only <u>@uyour share@u</u> of any joint assets?</p> <p><i>@iEnter dollar amount.@i</i> <i>@iPrompt for best estimate. @i</i></p> <p><i>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**PAYMENTS TO PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD
(PAYOUTHH)
Module 3.19 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
PAYOUTHH_Q01 Do you <u>@u</u> currently <u>@u</u> make regular child support / maintenance payments to people <u>@u</u> not in this household? <u>@u</u> 1. Yes 5. No	1. PAYOUTHH_Q02 5. PAYOUTHH_Q05
PAYOUTHH_Q02 What was your last payment for child support / maintenance? <i>@i</i> Enter dollar amount. <i>@i</i> <i>@i</i> Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. <i>@i</i> 1.. 999 999	PAYOUTHH_Q05 PAYOUTHH_Q03
PAYOUTHH_Q03 What period did it cover? <i>@i</i> Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. <i>@i</i> <i>@i</i> Record full (weeks / months). <i>@i</i> 1..52	PAYOUTHH_Q04
PAYOUTHH_Q04 <i>@i</i> Select (weeks / months). <i>@i</i> 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	PAYOUTHH_Q05
PAYOUTHH_Q05 <u>@u</u> Last <u>@u</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you make regular child support / maintenance payments to people <u>@u</u> not in this household? <u>@u</u> 1. Yes 5. No	1. PAYOUTHH_Q06 5. PAYOUTHH_Q07
PAYOUTHH_Q06 How much did you pay in total for child support / maintenance <u>@u</u> last <u>@u</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])? <i>@i</i> Enter dollar amount. <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>@i</i> 1..9 999 999	PAYOUTHH_Q07

<p>PAYOUTHH_Q07</p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have you assisted family members @unot living in this household@u to meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>For example, rent, education, childcare, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.PAYOUTHH_Q08 5.PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the @ulast 3 months?@u?</p> <p>@iEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q08 > \$5,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q08= Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. PAYOUTHH_Q08B 2. PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08B</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p>@iEnter use of financial assistance.@i</p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>

<p>PAYOUTHH_Q09</p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the @ulast@u / @uLast@u] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you assist family members @unot living in this household@u to meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, childcare, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. PAYOUTHH_Q10 5. End of Module</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q10</p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the @ulast @u financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</p> <p>@iCtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@i</p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q10 > \$20,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. PAYOUTHH_Q12 2. End of Module</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q12</p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p>@iEnter use of financial assistance.@i</p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**FAMILY CHANGES
(FAMCHG)
Module 3.21 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>FAMCHG_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about changes in your family situation.</p> <p>Since [Last FY start date], have any of these changes of family situation happened to you?</p> <p>@iShow prompt card P11.</p> <p>If yes, ask which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@i</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner 2. Separated from a spouse / partner 3. Widowed 5. No / None of these 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FAMCHG_Q02SG 2. FAMCHG_Q02SG 3. FAMCHG_Q02SG 5. End of Module
<p>FAMCHG_Q02SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If more than one response in FAMCHG_Q01 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FAMCHG_Q03 2. End of Module
<p>FAMCHG_Q03</p> <p>Which of these changes is the most recent?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner 2. Separated from a spouse / partner 3. Widowed 	<p>→End of Module</p>

**CHILDREN'S EDUCATION
(CHEDUC)
Module 4.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>CHEDUC_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household aged 3 to 14 years.</p> <p><i>@IPress [1] to continue.@I</i></p>	
<p>CHEDUC_Q02</p> <p>[Does/Do] your [child / children] in this household attend any of these educational institutions?</p> <p><i>@I Show prompt card P12. @I</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>CHEDUC_Q02</p> <p>1. CHEDUC_Q03 5. End of Module</p>
<p>CHEDUC_Q03</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>@I Show prompt card P12.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. @I</i></p> <p>1. Preschool / Kindergarten 2. Government Primary School 3. Catholic Primary School 4. Other non-Government Primary School 5. Government Secondary School 6. Catholic Secondary School 7. Other non-Government Secondary School</p>	<p>CHEDUC_Q03</p> <p>CHEDUC_Q4SG</p>
<p>CHEDUC_Q4SG</p> <p>1. If 1 or 2 children or one response in Q3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. CHEDUC_Q5</p>
<p>CHEDUC_Q05</p> <p><START LOOP></p> <p>How many are attending [type]?</p> <p><i>@I Enter number of children. @I</i></p> <p>1..20</p> <p><END LOOP></p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**Introductory Module - FINANCIAL STRESS
(FINST)
Module 5.1 (HES)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>FINST_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about aspects of [your/your household's] standard of living.</p> <p>Thinking of [your / your household's] situation over the last 12 months, which one of the following statements best describes [your/your household's] financial situation?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P14@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spend more money than we get 2. Just break even most weeks 3. Able to save money most weeks 	<p>FINST_Q02</p>
<p>FINST_Q02</p> <p>Which of these statements best describes [your/your household's] standard of living compared to 2 years ago?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P15@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Better than 2 years ago 2. The same as 2 years ago 3. Worse than 2 years ago 4. Not applicable 	<p>FINST_Q03</p>
<p>FINST_Q03</p> <p>Which of the following do [you / members of your household] usually have?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P16@I</i></p> <p><i>@IMore than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A holiday away from home for at least one week a year 2. A night out once a fortnight 3. Friends or family over for a meal once a month 4. A special meal once a week 5. Buy new and not second hand clothes, most of the time 6. Spend time on leisure or hobby activities 7. No / None of these 	<p>FINST_Q04SG</p>

FINST_Q04SG	1. FINST_Q05 2. FINST_Q06
<p>1. If Q3 not all items 1 - 6 selected or if 7 selected</p> <p>2. Otherwise (all items 1-6 selected)</p>	
FINST_Q05	
<START LOOP>	
Is the reason that [you don't / your household doesn't] [item] because you don't want to, or you can't afford to, or some other reason?	
<p>1. Don't want to</p> <p>2. Can't afford to</p> <p>3. Other reason</p>	
<END LOOP>	FINST_Q06
FINST_Q06	
If all of a sudden [you / your household] had to get two thousand dollars for something important, could the money be obtained within a week?	
<p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. FINST_Q07</p> <p>5. FINST_Q10</p>
FINST_Q07	
Which of the following sources could [you/your household] use?	
@IShow prompt card P17	
More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I	
<p>1. Own savings</p> <p>2. Loan from bank, building society or credit union</p> <p>3. Loan from finance company (high interest)</p> <p>4. Loan on credit card</p> <p>5. Loan from family or friends</p> <p>6. Loan from welfare or community organisation</p> <p>7. Sell something</p> <p>8. Other sources</p>	FINST_Q08SG
FINST_Q08 SG	
<p>1. If more than one source selected in Q7</p> <p>2. If one source selected in Q7</p>	<p>1. FINST_Q09</p> <p>2. FINST_Q10</p>

<p>FINST_Q09</p> <p>Of the sources that you have selected, which <u>one</u> would [you / your household] be most likely to use?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Own savings 2. Loan from bank, building society or credit union 3. Loan from finance company (high interest) 4. Loan on credit card 5. Loan from family or friends 6. Loan from welfare or community organisation 7. Sell something 8. Other sources 	<p>FINST_Q10</p>
<p>FINST_Q10</p> <p>Over the past year, have any of the following happened to [you/your household] because of a shortage of money?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P18</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time 2. Could not pay for car registration or insurance on time 3. Pawned or sold something 4. Went without meals 5. Unable to heat my home 6. Sought assistance from welfare / community organisations 7. Sought financial help from friends or family 8. No / None of these 	<p>End of Module</p>

**CHILD CARE
(CHCARE)
Module 7 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>CHCARE_Q01SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If household type = 4, 5, 14, 15 and if first interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother 2. If second interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother 3. If household type = 7, 8, 17, 18, 21 and if first interview in one only relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother 4. If someone in the household has already answered the child care questions 5. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q03 2. CHCARE_Q05SG 3. CHCARE_Q05SG 4. End of Module 5. CHCARE_Q02
<p>CHCARE_Q02</p> <p>Are you the parent or guardian of any children under 13 in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q03 5. CHCARE_Q04
<p>CHCARE_Q03</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions on child care arrangements for children in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q05SG 5. CHCARE_Q04
<p>CHCARE_Q04</p> <p>Who is the best person in this household to answer questions on child care usage (for children in this household)?</p> <p><i>@IPicklist shows all persons aged 15+ in on scope in the household</i></p> <p><i>Select person from picklist.@I</i></p>	<p>End of Module</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q05SG</p> <p><START LOOP 1></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If (selected child's) mother and father on HF 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q08SG 2. CHCARE_Q06

<p>CHCARE_Q06</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name).</p> <p>Do you share the care of (selected child) with (selected child's) [other parent / parent(s) or guardian] living elsewhere?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. CHCARE_Q07 5. CHCARE_Q08SG</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q07</p> <p>How often does (selected child) stay overnight with their [other parent / parent(s) or guardian]?</p> <p><i>@IRead out each category until an answer is provided.@I</i></p> <p>11. Daily 12. At least once a week 13. At least once a fortnight 14. At least once a month 15. At least once every 3 months 16. At least once every 6 months 17. At least once a year 18. Less than once a year 19. Never 20. Don't know</p>	<p>CHCARE_Q08SG</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If child aged 7 or more (age in HF) 2. If child aged 3 to 6 years (age in HF) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. CHCARE_Q12 2. CHCARE_Q09 3. CHCARE_Q19</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q09</p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name).</p> <p>Does (selected child's name) attend school?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. CHCARE_Q10 5. CHCARE_Q19</p>

<p>CHCARE_Q10</p> <p>What year or grade is (selected child's name) currently enrolled in at school?</p> <p><u>School</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Year 1/Grade 1 or higher (all states /territories) 2. (NSW) Kindergarten (Vic) Preparatory (Prep) (Qld) Preparatory (Prep) (SA) Reception (Prep) (WA) Pre-primary (Tas) Preparatory (Prep) (NT) Transition (ACT) Kindergarten <p><u>Non-School</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. (NSW) Preschool (Vic15) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder) (Qld) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder) (SA) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder) (WA) Kindergarten (Tas) Kindergarten (Kinder) (NT) Preschool (ACT) Preschool 4. Other (Specify name of establishment) 	<p>1. CHCARE_Q12 2. CHCARE_Q12 3. CHCARE_Q19 4. CHCARE_Q11</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q11</p> <p>@IEnter other establishment@I</p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>CHCARE_Q12</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q12</p> <p>Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P29</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press spacebar between responses.@I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A before or after school care program 2. A long day care centre 3. Family day care 4. An occasional care centre 5. Vacation care 6. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool / Kinder) 7. None of the above 	<p>1. CHCARE_Q13 2. CHCARE_Q13 3. CHCARE_Q13 4. CHCARE_Q13 5. CHCARE_Q13 6. CHCARE_Q13 7. CHCARE_Q26</p>

<p>CHCARE_Q13</p> <p><START LOOP 2></p> <p>Referring to your child care receipts and / or statements, how much [is / was] the [usual] weekly cost [of / for] [type of care] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount 2. No cost 	<p>CHCARE_Q17</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q13B 2. CHCARE_Q14
<p>CHCARE_Q13B</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount@I</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>CHCARE_Q15</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q14</p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>@IEnter reason@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>CHCARE_Q17</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q15</p> <p>Is this the cost after @UChild Care Benefit@U?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know 	<p>→ CHCARE_Q15A</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q15A</p> <p>Is this the cost after @UChild Care Rebate@U?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know 	<p>→ CHCARE_Q15B</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q15B</p> <p>Does the care provider receive the @UChild Care Benefit@Uto reduce the cost of care to you?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q16 5. CHCARE_Q16A

CHCARE_Q16 How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Benefit? <i>@IEnter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q16A
CHCARE_Q16A Does the care provider receive the @UChild Care Rebate@U to reduce the cost of care to you? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q16B 5. CHCARE_Q17
CHCARE_Q16B How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Rebate? <i>@IEnter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q17
CHCARE_Q17 How many hours of [type of care] are usually used for (selected child), per week? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_Q17B 2. CHCARE_Q18 3. CHCARE_Q18
CHCARE_Q17B <i>@IEnter number of hours@I</i> 1..168	→ CHCARE_Q18
CHCARE_Q18 @ULast@U week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care]? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_18B 2. CHCARE_Q26 3. CHCARE_Q26
CHCARE_Q18B <i>@IEnter number of hours@I</i> 1..168 <END LOOP 2>	→ CHCARE_Q26

<p>CHCARE_Q19</p> <p>Over the @Ulast@U 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P30</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press spacebar between responses. @I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A long day care centre 2. Family day care 3. An occasional care centre 4. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool / Kinder) 5. None of above 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q20 2. CHCARE_Q20 3. CHCARE_Q20 4. CHCARE_Q20 5. CHCARE_Q26
<p>CHCARE_Q20</p> <p><START LOOP 3></p> <p>Referring to your child care receipts and/or statements, how much [is / was] the [usual] weekly cost [of / for] [type of care 2] for (selected child)?</p> <p>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount 2. No cost 	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q20b 2. CHCARE_Q21
<p>CHCARE_Q20B</p> <p>@IEnter dollar amount.@I</p> <p>1..9999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q21</p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p>@IEnter reason@I</p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q22</p> <p>Is this the cost after @UChild Care Benefit@U?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know 	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22A</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q22A</p> <p>Is this the cost after @UChild Care Rebate@U?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know 	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22B</p>

CHCARE_Q22B Does the care provider receive the @UChild Care Benefit@U to reduce the cost of care to you? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q23 5. CHCARE_Q23A
CHCARE_Q23 How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Benefit? <i>@IEnter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q23A
CHCARE_Q23A Does the care provider receive the @UChild Care Rebate@U to reduce the cost of care to you? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q23B 5. CHCARE_Q24
CHCARE_Q23B How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Rebate? <i>@IEnter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I</i> 1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q24
CHCARE_Q24 How many hours of [type of care 2] are usually used for (selected child), per week? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_Q24B 2. CHCARE_Q25 3. CHCARE_Q25
CHCARE_Q24B <i>@IEnter number of hours@I</i> 1..168	→ CHCARE_Q25
CHCARE_Q25 @ULast@U week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care 2]? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_Q25B 2. CHCARE_Q26 3. CHCARE_Q26

CHCARE_Q25B <i>@Enter number of hours@</i> 1..168 <END LOOP 3>	→ CHCARE_Q26
CHCARE_Q26 The next few questions are about @Uother@U types of child care. Over the @Ulast@U 4 weeks, did anyone else look after (selected child's name) apart from [yourself / yourself and spouse / partner]? This would include people such as grandparents, other family members, friends and babysitters. 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q28 5. CHCARE_Q33SG
CHCARE_Q27 Question intentionally left blank	
CHCARE_Q28 What is the usual weekly cost of these types of informal care for (selected child)? <i>@Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@</i> 1. Amount 2. No cost	→ CHCARE_Q31 1. CHCARE_Q28B 2. CHCARE_Q31
CHCARE_Q28B <i>@Enter dollar amount.@</i> 1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q31
CHCARE_Q29 Questions intentionally left blank	
CHCARE_Q29A Question intentionally left blank	
CHCARE_Q30 Question intentionally left blank	
CHCARE_Q31 On average, how many hours per week is (selected child) cared for by any of these other people? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_Q31B 2. CHCARE_Q33SG 3. CHCARE_Q33SG

CHCARE_Q31B <i>@ Enter number of hours@ </i> 1...168	→ CHCARE_Q33SG
CHCARE_Q32 Question intentionally left blank	
CHCARE_Q32B Question intentionally left blank	
CHCARE_Q33SG 1. If CHCARE_Q10 = 3 2. If CHCARE_Q09 = 5 3. Otherwise	1. CHCARE_Q35 2. CHCARE_Q34 3. CHCARE_39SG
CHCARE_Q34 Is (selected child) currently enrolled in preschool / kindergarten? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q35 5. CHCARE_Q39SG
CHCARE_Q35 Preschool services are primarily aimed at children in the year before they commence full-time primary education, although younger children may also attend in all States and Territories except Victoria. For how many hours is (selected child) enrolled in [Preschool] per week? Please exclude attendance at a preschool program at a private, long day care or occasional care centre. 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_Q35B 2. CHCARE_Q39SG 3. CHCARE_Q36
CHCARE_Q35B Enter number of hours. 1...168	→ CHCARE_Q36
CHCARE_Q36 @ULast@U week, for how many hours did (selected child) attend [Preschool]? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. CHCARE_Q36B 2. CHCARE_Q37 3. CHCARE_Q37
CHCARE_Q36B <i>@ Enter number of hours.@ </i> 1...168	→ CHCARE_Q37

<p>CHCARE_Q37</p> <p>How much was the last payment made to have (selected child) attend [Preschool]?</p> <p><i>@ICtrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary @I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount 2. No cost 	<p>→ CHCARE_Q39SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q37B 2. CHCARE_Q39SG
<p>CHCARE_Q37B</p> <p><i>@IEnter dollar amount@I</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q38</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q38</p> <p>What period does that payment cover?</p> <p><i>@IRecord number of weeks.@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number 2. Don't know 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q38B 2. CHCARE_Q39SG
<p>CHCARE_Q38B</p> <p><i>@IRecord number of weeks.@I</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q39SG</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q39SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If CHCARE_Q12=7 or CHCARE_Q19=5 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q40 2. CHCARE_Q42SG
<p>CHCARE_Q40</p> <p>You reported earlier that (selected child's name) did not attend child care in the last 4 weeks.</p> <p>Does (selected child's name) usually attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P31. @I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CHCARE_Q41 5. End of Module
<p>CHCARE_Q41</p> <p>Is there a cost for that care?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 5. No <p><END LOOP 1></p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q42SG</p>

CHCARE_Q42SG 1. If CHCARE_15B = 5 OR CHCARE_22B = 5, for any record 2. Otherwise	1. CHCARE_Q43 2. CHCARE_Q47SG
CHCARE_Q43 Including all types of child care for any children in this household, do you receive any @UChild Care Benefit@U as a direct payment to you? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q44 5. CHCARE_Q48
CHCARE_Q44 How much was the most recent payment? @IEnter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@I 1.. 999999999	→ CHCARE_Q48 → CHCARE_Q45
CHCARE_Q45 What period did that payment cover? @IEnter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).@I 1..52	→ CHCARE_Q46
CHCARE_Q46 Select (weeks / months). 1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ CHCARE_Q47SG
CHCARE_Q47SG 1. If CHCARE_16A = 5 OR CHCARE_23A = 5, for any record 2. Otherwise	1. → CHCARE_Q48 2. → End of Module
CHCARE_Q48 Including all types of child care for any children in this household, do you receive any @UChild Care Rebate@U as a direct payment to you? 1. Yes 5. No	1. CHCARE_Q49 5. End of Module

<p>CHCARE_Q49</p> <p>How much was the most recent payment?</p> <p><i>@Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.@</i></p> <p>1.. 999999999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q50</p> <p>→ End of Module</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q50</p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>@Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).@</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q51</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q51</p> <p>Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**CHILDCARE UNMET DEMAND / POTENTIAL LABOUR SUPPLY
(UNMETCC)
Module 7.1 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
UNMETCC_Q01SG 1. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and (PTWORKER1 (Persons with one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week) or PTWORKER2 (Persons with more than one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week in all jobs)) 2. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and UNEMP (Unemployed persons) 3. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and HASJOB4 (Persons without a job) 4. Otherwise	1. UNMETCC_Q02 2. UNMETCC_Q06 3. UNMETCC_Q04 4. End of Module
UNMETCC_Q02 I would now like to ask you a few questions about your preferred working hours. Would you prefer to work more hours than you @Uusually@U work? 1. Yes 2. Maybe 5. No 6. Don't know	1. UNMETCC_Q03 2. UNMETCC_Q03 5. End of Module 6. End of Module
UNMETCC_Q03 How many hours per week would you like to work? 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1. UNMETCC_Q03b 2. End of Module 3. UNMETCC_Q06
UNMETCC_Q03B <i>@IEnter number of hours@I</i> 1..99	UNMETCC_Q06
UNMETCC_Q04 It was reported earlier that you are not currently working. Would you @Ulike@U a paid job of any kind at the moment? 1. Yes 3. Maybe/ it depends 5. No 6. Don't know	1. UNMETCC_Q06 3. UNMETCC_Q06 5. UNMETCC_Q05 6. UNMETCC_Q05

<p>UNMETCC_Q05</p> <p>If suitable child care was available, would you like a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. Maybe/ it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. UNMETCC_Q07 3. UNMETCC_Q07 5. End of Module 6. End of Module</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q06</p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about whether child care stops you [finding a suitable job / working more hours].</p> <p>Is child care an impediment to you [finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. UNMETCC_Q07 5. End of Module 6. End of Module</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q07</p> <p>What are all the reasons that child care stops you [finding a suitable job / working more hours]?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P32</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</i></p> <p>11. Prefer to look after child 12. Child too young/old 13. Transport/distance 14. Cost / too expensive 15. Booked out/no places 16. Time/days available not suitable 17. Child's preference 18. Child has special needs (illness / disability) 19. Not flexible enough/ not available at short notice 20. Other childcare reason (please specify)</p>	<p>11. UNMETCC_Q08SG 12. UNMETCC_Q08SG 13. UNMETCC_Q08SG 14. UNMETCC_Q08SG 15. UNMETCC_Q08SG 16. UNMETCC_Q08SG 17. UNMETCC_Q08SG 18. UNMETCC_Q08SG 19. UNMETCC_Q08SG 20. UNMETCC_Q08</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q08</p> <p><i>@IEnter other reason@I</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>UNMETCC_Q08SG</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q08SG</p> <p>1. If Q07 = more than one response go to Q09 2. If Q07 = one response go to Q10SG</p>	<p>1. UNMETCC_Q09 2. UNMETCC_Q10SG</p>

<p>UNMETCC_Q09</p> <p>What is the main reason that child care stops you [finding a suitable job / working more hours]?</p> <p><i>@IShow prompt card P32@I</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Prefer to look after child 12. Child too young/old 13. Transport/distance 14. Cost / too expensive 15. Booked out/no places 16. Time/days available not suitable 17. Child's preference 18. Child has special needs (illness / disability) 19. Not flexible enough/ not available at short notice 20. Other childcare reason 	<p>UNMETCC_Q10SG</p>
<p>UNMETCC_Q10SG</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If UNMETCC_Q01SG=1 2. Otherwise 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. End of Module 2. UNMETCC_Q12
<p>UNMETCC_Q11</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>	
<p>UNMETCC_Q12</p> <p>If suitable child care was available and you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you @Ulike@U to work?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. UNMETCC_Q12b 2. End of Module 3. End of Module
<p>UNMETCC_Q12B</p> <p><i>@IEnter number of hours@I</i></p> <p>1..100</p>	<p>End of Module</p>

**PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER
(PRIVHCOV)
Module 8 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>PRIVHCOV_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about private hospital cover.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ PRIVHCOV_Q02</p>
<p>PRIVHCOV_Q02</p> <p>In the year ending [Last FY date], did you have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>

**DISABILITY
(DISAB)
Module 9 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>DISAB_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any conditions you may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>@Usix months or more.</u>@U</p> <p>Do you have any of these conditions?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P33@I</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. DISAB_Q02 5. DISAB_Q04</p>
<p>DISAB_Q02</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P33</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</p> <p>1. Shortness of breath 2. Chronic or recurring pain 3. A nervous or emotional condition 4. Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 5. Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication 6. 6. Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.</p>	<p>DISAB_Q03</p>
<p>DISAB_Q03</p> <p>Are you restricted in everyday activities because of [this condition/these conditions]?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P33@I</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>DISAB_Q04</p>
<p>DISAB_Q04</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any @Uother@U conditions you may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>@Usix months or more.</u>@U</p>	<p>DISAB_Q05SG</p>

<p>Do you have any of these conditions?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P34@I</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	
<p>DISAB_Q05SG</p> <p>1. If no conditions or restrictions reported (DISAB_Q01 = 5 and DISAB_Q04 = 5) 2. If DISAB_Q04 = 1 3. Else</p>	<p>1. End of Module 2. DISAB_Q05 3. DISAB_Q06</p>
<p>DISAB_Q05</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P34</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.@I</p> <p>11. Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses 12. Hearing problems 13. Speech problems 14. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 15. Difficulty learning or understanding things 16. Limited use of arms or fingers 17. Difficulty gripping things 18. Limited use of legs of feet 19. Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) 20. Any disfigurement or deformity 21. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required</p>	<p>DISAB_Q06</p>
<p>DISAB_Q06</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you ever need @Uhelp or supervision@U with any of these tasks?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P35@I</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. DISAB_Q07 5. DISAB_Q08</p>
<p>DISAB_Q07</p> <p>Do you @Ualways@U need help with any of these tasks?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P35@I</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>DISAB_Q10SG</p>
<p>DISAB_Q08</p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you ever have @Udifficulty@U with any of these tasks?</p> <p>@IShow prompt card P35@I</p>	<p>1. DISAB_Q10SG 5. DISAB_Q09</p>

1. Yes 5. No	
DISAB_Q09 Even though you can do these self-care, mobility and communication tasks without difficulty, do you use any @Uaids@U to assist with these tasks? <i>@IShow prompt card P35@I</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. DISAB_Q10SG 5. DISAB_Q10
DISAB_Q10 <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> (This question to be asked as a running prompt) Can you: 1. easily walk 200 metres 2. walk up and down stairs without a handrail 3. easily bend to pick up an object from the floor 4. use public transport without difficulty, help or supervision 5. none of the above	DISAB_Q10SG
DISAB_Q10SG 1. If respondent is aged 65 years or more 2. If CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 OR XSECSCH = 1 OR XTERSCH = 1 3. Else	1. End of Module 2. DISAB_Q11 3. DISAB_Q12
DISAB_Q11 Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you have any difficulties with education such as these? <i>@IShow prompt card P36@I</i> 1. Yes 5. No	DISAB_Q12
DISAB_Q12 Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you have any difficulties with employment such as these? <i>@IShow prompt card P37@I</i> 1. Yes 5. No	End of Module

**ETHNICITY
(ETHNIC)
Module 10 (SIH)**

Question/Field	To Question
<p>ETHNIC_Intro</p> <p>The next few questions are about the country of birth of your parent(s) and your English speaking proficiency.</p> <p><i>@IPress [1] to continue@I</i></p>	<p>ETHNIC_Q01</p>
<p>ETHNIC_Q01 (Blaise Tag: FCOB_Q1)</p> <p>In which country was your father born?</p> <p><i>@ICtrl K may be entered here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>11. Australia 12. England 13. New Zealand 14. India 15. Italy 16. Vietnam 17. Philippines 18. South Africa 19. Scotland 20. Malaysia 21. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>11. ETHNIC_Q03 12. ETHNIC_Q03 13. ETHNIC_Q03 14. ETHNIC_Q03 15. ETHNIC_Q03 16. ETHNIC_Q03 17. ETHNIC_Q03 18. ETHNIC_Q03 19. ETHNIC_Q03 20. ETHNIC_Q03 21. ETHNIC_Q02</p>
<p>ETHNIC_Q02 (Blaise Tag: FCOB_Q2)</p> <p><i>@ICountry of Birth</i></p> <p>Type first 3 letters of country and then select correct country from coding list.@I</p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ ETHNIC_Q03</p>
<p>ETHNIC_Q03 (Blaise Tag: MCOB_Q1)</p> <p>In which country was your mother born?</p> <p><i>@ICtrl K may be entered here if necessary.@I</i></p> <p>11. Australia 12. England 13. New Zealand 14. India 15. Italy 16. Vietnam 17. Philippines</p>	<p>Ctrl K→ETHNIC_Q05</p> <p>11. ETHNIC_Q05 12. ETHNIC_Q05 13. ETHNIC_Q05 14. ETHNIC_Q05 15. ETHNIC_Q05 16. ETHNIC_Q05 17. ETHNIC_Q05 18. ETHNIC_Q05 19. ETHNIC_Q05 20. ETHNIC_Q05 21. ETHNIC_Q04</p>

18. South Africa 19. Scotland 20. Malaysia 21. Other (please specify)	
ETHNIC_Q04 (Blaise Tags: MCOB_Q2 and MCOB_Q3) <i>@ICountry of Birth</i> Type first 3 letters of country and then select correct country from coding list.@I Allow text entry of 100 characters.	ETHNIC_Q05
ETHNIC_Q05 (Blaise Tag: FLang_Q01) Which language did you @Ufirst@U speak as a child? 11. English 12. Mandarin 13. Italian 14. Arabic 15. Cantonese 16. Greek 17. Vietnamese 18. Spanish 19. Hindi 20. Tagalog 21. Other (please specify)	11. ETHNIC_Q07 12. ETHNIC_Q07 13. ETHNIC_Q07 14. ETHNIC_Q07 15. ETHNIC_Q07 16. ETHNIC_Q07 17. ETHNIC_Q07 18. ETHNIC_Q07 19. ETHNIC_Q07 20. ETHNIC_Q07 21. ETHNIC_Q06
ETHNIC_Q06 (Blaise Tags: FLang_Q02, FLang_Q03 and FLang_Q04) <i>@IFirst language spoken for you.</i> Type first 3 letters of language and then select correct language from coding list.@I Allow text entry of 100 characters.	ETHNIC_Q07
ETHNIC_Q07 (Blaise Tag: MLang_Q01) Which language do you mainly speak at home? <i>@If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.@I</i> 11. English 12. Mandarin 13. Italian 14. Arabic 15. Cantonese 16. Greek 17. Vietnamese 18. Spanish 19. Hindi 20. Tagalog	11. End of Module 12. ETHNIC_Q09 13. ETHNIC_Q09 14. ETHNIC_Q09 15. ETHNIC_Q09 16. ETHNIC_Q09 17. ETHNIC_Q09 18. ETHNIC_Q09 19. ETHNIC_Q09 20. ETHNIC_Q09 21. ETHNIC_Q08

21. Other (please specify)	
ETHNIC_Q08 (Blaise Tags: MLang_Q02, MLang_Q03 and MLang_Q04) <i>@Language mainly spoken at home.</i> <i>Enter first 3 letters of language and then select correct language from the coding list.@I</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	ETHNIC_Q09
ETHNIC_Q09 Do you consider you speak English very well, well or not well? 1. Very well 2. Well 3. Not well 4. Not at all	End of Module

Copyright is held by the Commonwealth of Australia and no part of the instrument may be copied or reproduced without attribution of the ownership of the form by the ABS under Creative Commons copyright licensing nor can the instrument be used for commercial purposes without specific approval and only verbatim copies of the work can be used.



This work is licensed under a <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/au/>
 For more information about this please see: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/au/deed.en>